

# **RS AND GIS TOOLS TO SUPPORT CONSERVATION AND SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF SACRED GROVES IN KODAGU DISTRICT**

Thesis

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

by

**SHUSHMA SHASHI.B**



**DEPARTMENT OF APPLIED MECHANICS AND HYDRAULICS**

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY KARNATAKA,**

**SURATHKAL, MANGALORE- 575025**

**DECEMBER, 2015**

## **D E C L A R A T I O N**

*by the Ph.D. Research Scholar*

I hereby *declare* that the Research Thesis entitled “**Remote Sensing And Geographic Information System Tools To Support Conservation And Sustainable Management Of Sacred Groves In Kodagu District**”, which is being submitted to the National Institute of Technology Karnataka, Surathkal, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the award of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in **Civil Engineering** is a *bonafide report of the research work carried out by me*. The material contained in this Research Thesis has not been submitted to any University or Institution for the award of any degree.

**81034AM08P03 SHUSHMA SHASHI.B**

-----  
(Register Number, Name & Signature of the Research Scholar)

Department of Applied Mechanics and Hydraulics

Place: NITK, Surathkal

Date:

## C E R T I F I C A T E

This is to *certify* that the Research Thesis entitled “**Remote Sensing And Geographic Information System Tools To Support Conservation And Sustainable Management Of Sacred Groves In Kodagu District**” submitted by Mrs. **Shushma shashi.B.** (Register Number: **81034AM08P03**) as the record of the research work carried out by her, is *accepted as the Research Thesis Submission* in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the award of degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Prof.G. S. Dwarakish  
Research Guide  
(Name and Signature  
with Date and Seal)

Prof. K. B. Kiran  
Research Guide  
(Name and Signature  
with Date and Seal)

Prof. G. S. Dwarakish  
Chairman - DRPC  
(Signature with Date and Seal)

**Dedicated to  
my beloved family  
and teachers**



## ABSTRACT

---

India has got worldwide recognition in terms of biodiversity, as it is a mega-diverse country having four biodiversity hotspots. The biodiversity of the country mainly preserved on the religious beliefs and even today traditional conservation practices are followed in all most all parts of the country. One among such tradition is the tradition of Sacred Grove (SG) which can be defined as “patches of forestland, preserved in their virgin condition on religious grounds, satisfying the aesthetic, scientific, cultural and recreational needs of mankind”. They are extremely useful and essential for the maintenance of biodiversity, ecosystem and to bring harmony in social life. But increased population and its growing demands assimilated with few other facts are acting behind the degradation of these SGs. This calls for the need to prudent conservation and sustainable management of these delicate resources. Remote Sensing (RS) and Geographic Information System (GIS) techniques can be applied as an effective measure to generate data and information needed for conservation and sustainable management of the SGs. The research is carried out to make use of the recent technology to get the support required for preservation of SG. Aiming towards conservation and sustainable management, the objectives of the research work has been set in such a way that, the outcome of the research work must support effectively for the conservation process. The study area considered for the research is Kodagu district of Karnataka, as it is the ‘HOTSPOT’ for SGs. The objectives of research are viz., (i) development of a complete geodatabase, (ii) prioritization of SGs, (iii) estimation of biodiversity based on ecological indices, Land Use Land Cover (LULC) classification and Normalized Differential Vegetative Index (NDVI) (iv) development of web based Sacred Grove Information System (SGIS), and (v) estimation of ground water recharge and discharge in the study area. Data for attaining the objectives have been collected from field visits and state and central government departments. Geodatabase was developed with the schema that holds all the necessary attributes of SG. The biodiversity was estimated by using ecological indices and LULC, NDVI classification for the year 2006 and 2012 by following the supervised classification technique. For the dissemination of SGs data in the internet, the web based SGIS was developed through open source OpenGeo suite application of GIS. The groundwater recharge and discharge rates were estimated based on hydraulic conductivity, water table, and

bed rock elevation data with help of PRO GRADE plug-in package. Based on these findings of above objectives Sacred Grove Management plan was prepared.

The geodatabase was developed for 85 SGs of study area holds complete information about 2831 individual species along with the conservation status of flora and fauna. The biodiversity estimation was done for all the four types of species such as ‘Trees’, ‘Medicinal Plants’, ‘Animals’, ‘Birds’, by using five ecological indices. Among them Shannon’s and Simpson’s index and Margalef’s index have shown highest and higher values for all types of species present in Virajapet, and Mercara taluk respectively. LULC classification suggests that increase in built up and agricultural land is due to urban expansion and the economic returns of coffee plantations. The reduction in water resource, forest resource and sandy area as is due to the increase in demand for raw materials and land resource. The NDVI analysis shows the decrease of vegetation by 177 sq km area. The reduction in surface water resource might have caused more exploitation of ground water resource and decrease of vegetation reduces water retention capacity of soils which affect the ground water recharge .In this way these factors may also be attributable for, the increase in ground water discharge rate and decreased recharge rate. This has been well represented by the zonation maps obtained by PRO GRADE GIS. The prioritization of SG represents the threat status, which is alarming and calls for the conservation plans and action. The details in the geodatabase were made, accessible in internet through OpenGeo suite software, which helps in dissemination of data that also supports to bring awareness about the tradition and its value. From the present work it was found that, these SGs are very essential for the well being of human beings as well as ecosystem and their dwindling nature calls for the urgent need for protection of SG. The essential and basic supporting parameters needed for conservation can be prepared /developed by using RS and GIS and it can be used as an effective tool for planning and management of SGs. This in turn helps policy makers for the implementation of new policies by the government towards the conservation of SGs.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

---

I wish to convey my sincere gratitude to my research guide, **Prof. G. S. Dwarakish** Department of Applied Mechanics and Hydraulics, for his constant support, motivation, encouragement, invaluable suggestions and guidance during the research work. I wish to express my deep sense of gratitude to my research guide, **Prof. K.B.Kiran** , Department of Humanities, Social Sciences and Management, for his valuable suggestions and discussion and support throughout the PhD. Program,

I wish to thank **Prof. G. S. Dwarakish**, the Head, Department of Applied Mechanics and Hydraulics for his continuous support and for providing the RS and GIS lab facility during the research program, **Prof. Laxman Nandagiri**, **Prof. M.K.Nagaraj** and **Prof. Subba Rao**, former Heads, Department of Applied Mechanics and Hydraulics, for their support during my research work.

I wish to thank **Prof. Swapan Bhattacharya**, Director and **Prof. Katta Venkataramana**, Dean Academics, NITK, Surathkal for providing me opportunity to do PhD. in this esteemed organization.

I wish to express my deep sense of gratitude to **Prof. Subba Rao**, member, Research Progress Assessment Committee, Department of Applied Mechanics and Hydraulics, **Dr.Shashikantha.K.**, Associate professor, member, Research Progress Assessment Committee, Department of Humanities, Social Sciences and Management, for their timely and constructive comments, and suggestions throughout the research program.

I wish to thank all the faculty members of the Department of Applied Mechanics and Hydraulics for their valuable suggestions throughout the research program. I also wish to thank **Mr. Jagadish**, **Mrs. Prathima**, **Mr. Balakrishna**, **Mr. Anil Kumar**, **Mr Anandanna**, **Mr. Harish**, and other staff members, Department of Applied Mechanics and Hydraulics, for their help during my PhD.work.

I am thank full to **Mrs. Preeti Jacob, Miss. Ganashree.B.P, Mrs.Bina Mary Jhon, Mr.Harish Kumar S., Mr.Rishikesh C.A., Mr.Kumar Raju,** Research Scholars, NITK, Surathkal, for their valuable suggestions and technical discussion throughout the program and moral support during the stay at NITK, International Hostel. I am thankful to **Mrs. Lath shree, Mrs.Suman , Mr.Arega Mulu, Mr. Suparno Ghosh, Mr. Akshaya J., Mr. Bhojraj, Mr. Amit Patel, Mr. Santosh Babar, Mr. Konstantin Sylus** research scholars, Department of Applied Mechanics and Hydraulics, for their help during the research program. I also wish to thank. **Mrs.Babitha Kaval** Former MTech student and **Mr.Anish, Mr.Yadhukrishna, Mr.Rajeesh, Mr.Ganaraj,** MTech. Students, NITK, Surathkal, for their support and help throughout the research program.

I express my sincere gratitude to **Mr. Shankar Narayan,** IAS, Director, **Dr. Drakshayini,** KAS, Deputy Director, **Dr. Syad Abrar,** Sr.Geologist for their encouragement and support to carry out the research work. I am also thankful to **Mr.T.K.Naresh,** Sr.Geologist, **Dr.Dinakar, Mr.Deelip Kumar, Mrs.Roopaa, Mrs.Shobha Rani. Mrs.Jagadeeshwari,** Geologists, **Mr.Lakshmi Narasimha Swami,** Asst.Engg., Department of Mines and Geology for their guidance and help to carry out the research work. I am thankful to **Mr.Harry,** Sr.Geolgoist, **Mrs.Shobha Rani, Geologist,** Department of Mines and Geology, Kodagu District, for helping in data collection. I am extremely thankful to **Mr. Dhanjay, Mr. Edukonde,** DCF, Madikeri Division and **Dr.Shankar,** DCF, Virajapet Division, Forest Department for their immense support in filed data collection. I am grateful to **D.K.Prabhuraj,** Director, Karnataka State Remote Sensing Application Center, Bangalore for providing me satellite data as well as the opportunity to work in the esteemed organization, and I am thankful to **K. Ashoka Reddy, Lakshmikantha, Harindranath, Veerupaksha, Lingadevaru,** Scientists, KSRSAC for their technical support.

I also wish to thank my parents, in laws, Husband, daughter, siblings and teachers for their care, cooperation and moral support during my PhD. program.

**Shushma Shashi.B.**

## Table of Contents

|                           |          |
|---------------------------|----------|
| Title Page.....           | i        |
| Declaration.....          | ii       |
| Certificate.....          | iii      |
| Dedication.....           | iv v     |
| Abstract.....             | vi -vii  |
| Acknowledgment.....       | viii- x  |
| Table of Contents.....    | xi -xiii |
| List of Figures.....      | xiv-xvii |
| List of Tables.....       | xviii    |
| List of Abbreviation..... |          |

|                |       |  |       |
|----------------|-------|--|-------|
| <b>CHAPTER</b> |       | <b>INTRODUCTION</b>                        | 1-13  |
| 1              | 1.1   | <b>GENERAL</b>                             | 1-2   |
|                | 1.1.1 | SG and its Distribution                    | 2-5   |
|                | 1.1.2 | Ecological Significance                    | 5-6   |
|                | 1.1.3 | Biodiversity value                         | 6-7   |
|                | 1.2.  | Threats                                    | 7-8   |
|                | 1.3   | Study area                                 | 8-10  |
|                | 1.4   | SGs in Kodagu                              | 10-12 |
|                | 1.5   | Objectives                                 | 12    |
|                | 1.6   | Scope of the study                         | 12    |
|                |       | Outline of thesis                          | 13    |
| 2              |       | <b>LITREATURE SURVEY</b>                   | 14-29 |
|                | 2.1   | <b>GENERAL</b>                             | 14    |
|                | 2.2   | SGs Distribution                           | 14-16 |
|                | 2.3   | Ecological Importance of SGs               | 17-19 |
|                | 2.4   | Biodiversity and conservation of SG        | 19-21 |
|                | 2.5   | Threats and Conservation of SGs            | 21-23 |
|                | 2.6   | Application Remote Sensing and GIS for SGs | 23-27 |
|                | 2.7   | Reviewers Points                           | 28-29 |

|          |      |   |         |
|----------|------|---|---------|
| <b>3</b> |      | <b>MATERIALS AND METHODOLOGY</b>  | 30-62   |
|          | 3.1  | GENERAL   | 30-31   |
|          | 3.2  | 3.2.1 Spatial data Used   | 32-42   |
|          |      | 3.2.2 Non spatial data from Study area  | 42-43   |
|          | 3.3  | Software Used   | 44-46   |
|          | 3.4  | Development of SG Geodatabase   | 46-47   |
|          | 3.5  | Assessment of biodiversity in SGs   | 48-51   |
|          |      | 3.5.1 Interpretation of LULC features   | 51-52   |
|          |      | 3.5.2 NDVI analysis   | 53      |
|          | 3.6. | Threats and prioritization of SG  | 53-56   |
|          | 3.7  | PRO GRADE GIS for estimation of Ground water recharge and discharge and analysis of role of SGs on recharge of ground water | 57-59   |
|          | 3.8  | Web based Sacred Grove Information System through open source Geo suite   | 59-60   |
|          | 3.9  | Sacred Grove Management Plan  | 61-62   |
| <b>4</b> |      | <b>RESULTS AND DISCUSSION</b>   | 63-151  |
|          | 4.1  | GENERAL   | 63      |
|          | 4.2  | SG Geodatabase  | 63-90   |
|          | 4.3  | Biodiversity of SGs   | 91-122  |
|          |      | 4.3.1 Analysis of Land Use Land/ Cover classes and Change detection analysis  | 123-122 |
|          |      | 4.3.2 NDVI Analysis   | 126-127 |
|          | 4.4  | Prioritization of SG.   | 128-137 |
|          | 4.5  | OpenGeo suite - An open Source web based SGIS   | 138-142 |
|          | 4.6  | Role of SG in aquifer recharge and discharge  | 143-149 |
|          | 4.7  | Sacred Grove Management Plan  | 150-151 |
| <b>5</b> |      | <b>SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS</b>  | 152-154 |
|          | 5.1  | GENERAL   | 152     |

|          |     |                              |         |
|----------|-----|------------------------------|---------|
|          | 5.2 | Summary and Conclusion       | 152-153 |
|          | 5.3 | Limitations of study         | 154     |
|          | 5.4 | Scope for the future studies | 154     |
| Appendix | A   | References                   | 155-171 |
| Appendix | B   | Publications                 | 172     |
| Appendix | C   | Brief Resume                 | 173     |

## LIST OF FIGURES

| Sl. No. | Fig. No. | Caption   | Page No. |
|---------|----------|---|----------|
| 1       | 1.1      | Statistics of the documented SGs in various states of India.              | 2        |
| 2       | 1.2      | Location Map of the Kodagu District                                       | 10       |
| 3       | 3.1      | Geo referenced satellite data of study area for year 2006                 | 32       |
| 4       | 3.2      | Geo referenced satellite data of study area for year 2012                 | 33       |
| 5       | 3.3      | Map representing Digital elevation Model of Kodagu District for year 2011 | 34       |
| 6       | 3.4      | Classified Soil Texture Map of Kodagu District                            | 35       |
| 7       | 3.5      | Hydraulic Conductivity Map for different soils of Kodagu District         | 36       |
| 8       | 3.6      | Map of SG location in Kodagu District                                     | 43       |
| 9       | 3.7      | Work Flow diagram for Development of SG Geo-database                      | 47       |
| 10      | 3.8      | Schema of Geo-database  | 47       |
| 11      | 3.9      | Work flow diagram for Biodiversity estimation.                            | 48       |
| 12      | 3.10     | Work Flow of LULC Classification and change and Change detection analysis | 52       |
| 13      | 3.11     | Showing Flow Chart Methodology for Prioritization of SG                   | 55       |
| 14      | 3.12     | Grid orientation and notation for numerical computation                   | 57       |
| 15      | 3.13     | Flow Chart for Estimation of ground water recharge and discharge          | 59       |



|    |      |  |     |
|----|------|--|-----|
| 16 | 3.14 | Work flow of publishing map through web based openGeo suite  | 60  |
| 17 | 3.15 | Work flow for preparation of SG management plan              | 61  |
| 18 | 4.1  | Report generated from Geodatabase                            | 89  |
| 19 | 4.2  | Attribute table of SG Geodatabase                            | 90  |
| 20 | 4.3  | Classified LISS III Image -year 2006                         | 124 |
| 21 | 4.4  | Classified LISS – III Image year 2012                        | 124 |
| 22 | 4.5  | Analysis of NDVI for 2006                                    | 127 |
| 23 | 4.6  | Analysis of NDVI for 2012                                    | 127 |
| 24 | 4.7  | Statistics of Madikeri SGs under different priority levels   | 128 |
| 25 | 4.8  | Statistics of Somvarpet SGs under different priority levels  | 129 |
| 26 | 4.9  | Statistics of Virajpet SGs under different priority levels   | 130 |
| 27 | 4.10 | The statistics of Kodagu SGs under different priority levels | 130 |
| 28 | 4.11 | Kodagu District boundary on Geo explorer                     | 138 |
| 29 | 4.12 | Village boundary of Kodagu District on Geoexplorer           | 139 |
| 30 | 4.13 | Madikeri taluk boundary on Geoexplorer                       | 139 |
| 31 | 4.14 | Somvarpet taluk boundary on Geo explorer                     | 140 |
| 32 | 4.15 | Virajpet taluk boundary on Geoexplorer                       | 140 |
| 33 | 4.16 | Drainage Network on Geoexplorer                              | 141 |

|    |      |  |     |
|----|------|--|-----|
| 34 | 4.17 | Road Network on Geoexplorer  | 141 |
| 35 | 4.18 | SG of Kodagu in Geoexplorer  | 142 |
| 36 | 4.19 | Query of SG prioritization in Geo explorer                         | 142 |
| 37 | 4.20 | Representing the Recharge and Discharge areas for the year 2011    | 148 |
| 38 | 4.21 | Distribution of SG, Recharge and Discharge areas for the year 2011 | 148 |
| 39 | 4.22 | Representing the Recharge and Discharge areas for the year 2014    | 149 |
| 40 | 4.23 | Distribution of SG, Recharge and Discharge areas for the year 2014 | 149 |

## LIST OF TABLES

| <b>Sl. No.</b> | <b>Table. No.</b> | <b>Caption</b>  | <b>Page No.</b> |
|----------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|
| 1              | 1.1               | Distribution of SGs in India and their Name   | 5               |
| 2              | 1.2               | Area wise distribution of Devara Kadu in Kodagu District, 2000  | 11              |
| 3              | 1.3               | Status of Devara Kadu in Kodagu District  | 12              |
| 4              | 3.1               | Different data products used for the research work  | 31              |
| 5              | 3.2               | Soil texture, water elevation, bed rock elevation, and Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity data of Kodagu District | 37              |
| 6              | 3.3               | Soil texture, water elevation, bed rock elevation, and Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity data of Kodagu District | 38-39           |
| 7              | 3.4               | Details about SGs of Madikeri taluk   | 40              |
| 8              | 3.5               | Details about SGs of Somvarpet taluk  | 41-42           |
| 9              | 3.6               | Details about SGs of Virajapet Taulk  | 42-43           |
| 10             | 3.7               | Species-based vulnerability score and Site based score pattern  | 55              |
| 11             | 3.8               | Irreplaceability score pattern  | 56              |
| 12             | 3.9               | Matrix score pattern  | 56              |
| 13             | 4.1               | IUCN Conservation Status of floral species present in SGs of Madikeri taluk                                     | 65              |
| 14             | 4.2               | FRLHT Conservation Status of floral species present in SGs of Madikeri taluk                                    | 66-69           |

|    |      |   |       |
|----|------|---|-------|
| 15 | 4.3  | IUCN Conservation Status of animal species in SGs of Madikeri taluk           | 69    |
| 16 | 4.4  | IUCN Conservation Status of bird species present in SGs of Madikeri taluk     | 75    |
| 17 | 4.5  | IUCN Conservation Status of floral species present in SGs of Somvarpet        | 72    |
| 18 | 4.6  | FRLHT conservation status of floral species present in SGs of Somvarpet taluk | 73-75 |
| 19 | 4.7  | IUCN conservation status of animal species present in SGs of Somvarpet taluk  | 76    |
| 20 | 4.8  | IUCN Conservation Status of bird species present in SGs of Virajpet taluk     | 76    |
| 21 | 4.9  | IUCN conservation status of floral species present in SGs of Virajpet taluk   | 77    |
| 22 | 4.10 | FRLHT conservation status of floral species present in SGs of Virajpet taluk  | 77-81 |
| 23 | 4.11 | IUCN conservation status of faunal species present in SGs of Virajpet taluk   | 81    |
| 24 | 4.12 | IUCN conservation status of faunal species present in SGs of Virajpet taluk   | 82    |
| 25 | 4.13 | Non Spatial data about SGs of Madikeri taluk                                  | 82-84 |
| 26 | 4.14 | Non-spatial data regarding SGs of Somvarpet taluk                             | 85-87 |
| 27 | 4.15 | Non-spatial data regarding SGs of Virajapet                                   | 87-89 |
| 28 | 4.16 | Diversity indices for tree species of SG of Kodagu Dist.                      | 91    |
| 29 | 4.17 | Diversity indices for medicinal plant species of SG of Kodagu Dist.           | 92    |

|    |      |   |         |
|----|------|---|---------|
| 30 | 4.18 | Diversity indices for animals species of SG of Kodagu Dist.           | 93      |
| 31 | 4.19 | Diversity indices for tree species of SG of Kodagu Dist.              | 93      |
| 32 | 4.20 | Dominancy of trees in Madikeri taluk                                  | 96-100  |
| 33 | 4.21 | Dominancy of Medicinal plants in Madikeri taluk                       | 100-102 |
| 34 | 4.22 | Dominancy of animals in Madikeri taluk                                | 103     |
| 35 | 4.23 | Dominancy of birds in Madikeri taluk                                  | 104-105 |
| 36 | 4.24 | Dominancy of Tree in Somvarpet taluk                                  | 105-110 |
| 37 | 4.25 | Dominancy of Medicinal Plants in Somvarpet taluk                      | 110-111 |
| 38 | 4.26 | Dominancy of Animals in Somvarpet taluk                               | 111-112 |
| 39 | 4.27 | Dominancy of birds in Somvarpet taluk                                 | 112-113 |
| 40 | 4.28 | Dominancy of trees in Virajpet taluk                                  | 113-117 |
| 41 | 4.29 | Dominancy of Medicinal Plants Virajpet taluk                          | 118-120 |
| 42 | 4.30 | Dominancy of animals Virajpet taluk                                   | 121     |
| 43 | 4.31 | Dominancy of Birds Virajpet taluk                                     | 121-122 |
| 44 | 4.32 | Change detected in Land Use Land Cover Pattern for the year 2006-2012 | 123     |
| 45 | 4.33 | statistics of NDVI analysis for the year 2006 and 2012                | 126     |
| 46 | 4.34 | Prioritization of SGs of Madikeri taluk                               | 133     |
| 47 | 4.35 | Prioritization of SGs of Somvarpet taluk                              | 134-135 |

|    |      |   |         |
|----|------|---|---------|
| 48 | 4.36 | Prioritization of SGs of Virajpet taluk                             | 136-137 |
| 49 | 4.37 | Ground water Recharge and Discharge rate for the year 2011 and 2014 | 145     |
| 50 | 4.38 | Sacred Grove Management Plan  | 150-151 |

## **LIST OF ABBREVIATION**

RS – Remote Sensing

GIS - Geographic Information System

IUCN - International Union for Conservation of Nature

FRLHT- Foundation for Revitalization of Local Health Tradition

ENVIS - Environmental Information System

LISS - Linear imaging self scanning Sensor

LULC – Land Use Land Cover

NDVI-Normalized Differential vegetation Index

KBA- Key Bio diversity area

OB well - Observatory well

PRO GIS -Pattern recognition Organizer

GRADE GIS -Ground water recharge and discharge estimator

SGIS - Sacred Grove Information System

SGMP - Sacred Grove Management Plan

## 1.1 GENERAL

India is identified as one of the 17 mega-diverse countries and has four biodiversity hotspots. Biodiversity encompasses not only species diversity and populations, but also the ecosystem services upon which human beings are dependent for their subsistence and livelihood purposes. India is also known for its vast repository of Traditional Knowledge (TK) associated with biological resources (MoEF 2009). In many parts of India, even now, local folk follow several such traditional conservation practices. Among them the most well known and followed in India is the tradition of Sacred Groves (SGs). SG is an age-old tradition where “a patch of forest or water body is dedicated to local deities and none is allowed to cut plants or to kill animals or any form of life (due to faith or fear associated with the local deity)”. SGs can also be defined as “patches of forestland, preserved in their virgin condition on religious grounds, satisfying the aesthetic, scientific, cultural and recreational needs of mankind” or “Sacred groves are( Devara Kadu ), sacred forests housing a particular deity or temple”. These SGs are considered as very important as they play a significant role not only in conservation of biodiversity but also render all sorts of ecosystem services. (Chandrakanth et al. 1990). Although they are extremely useful and essential to different forms of life, increased population and its growing demands assimilated with few other facts are supporting the degradation of these SGs. This calls for the need to prudent conservation and sustainable management of these delicate resources.

Remote Sensing (RS) and Geographic Information System (GIS) techniques can be applied as an effective measure to generate data and information needed for conservation and sustainable management of the SGs. Remotely sensed data provides an unparalleled view or panoramic view of the Earth for tasks that require synoptic or periodic observations and space-derived information. Its analysis and its visualization, offers substantial input into decision-making processes. GIS provides valuable tools for analysis, automated mapping and data integration of spatial features. The tools of GIS software are user friendly which provide a platform for direct as well as easy collection, storage, manipulation and management of



large volumes of data. GIS also supports their interactive analysis and to display and interpret results.

In addition to this GIS supports various data types, data formats and is effective not only in spatial data management but also is very useful in decision making processes.

## 1.2 SACRED GROVE AND ITS DISTRIBUTION

The concept of sacredness is concerned with the insight of the existence of something, or which is not fully understood. Human being is only a small fraction of entire nature but the whole is awe, inspiring, not fully understood. So it needs to be treated with care and respect. The word ‘sacred’ should not be restricted to the narrow sense of spiritual belief alone, but the right interpretation of ‘sacred’ is that which is held in great esteem and admiration and hence sacred to the people. Our ancestors followed ‘nature worship’ through many traditional practices, as they were aware of the importance and sacredness of nature, which is very crucial for the well being of the ecosystem and life.

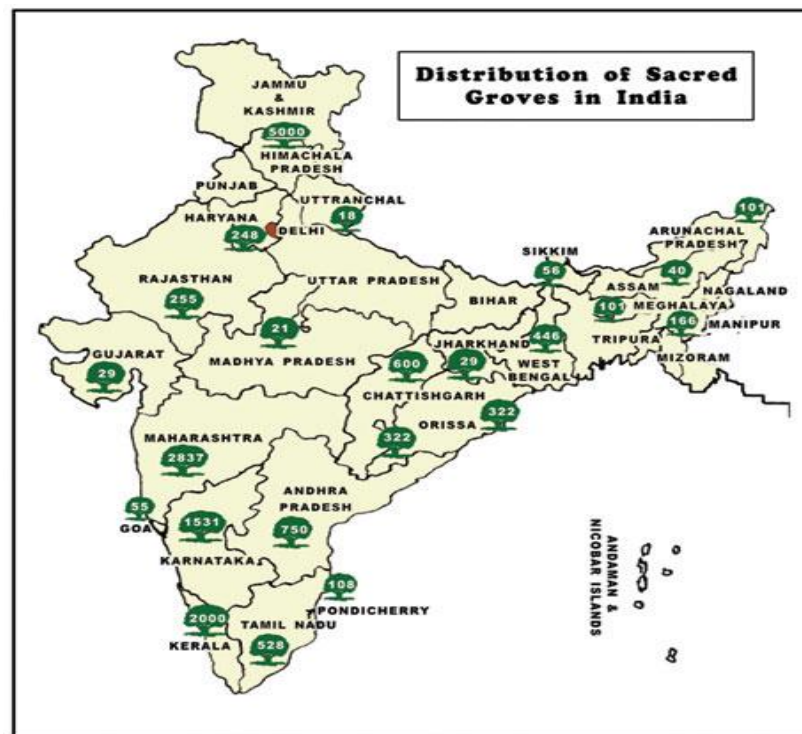


Figure 1.1. Statistics of the documented SGs in various states of India.

Source: <http://ecoheritage.cpreec.org/>

M.S. Swaminathan Research Foundation in Chennai observes that, these “SGs are a biological heritage and a system that aids to preserve the representative genetic resources existing in the surrounding regions for generations. By conserving the flora and fauna, these communities have conserved valuable genetic resources, which can be used in further afforestation programme and also certain endemic and rare plants are being conserved in the sacred groves. A study to identify such existing SGs and the threats faced by these SGs has to be undertaken on a priority basis” (Anup S. 2006).

### **1.2.1 SGs distribution in the world**

SGs, sacred areas, natural sites may be observed in almost all parts of the world. The different continents of the world indicates the presence of SGs viz, Africa, Asia, Europe, Austro-pacific region and America (Hughes and Chandran 1998, Malhotra et al, 2007). In Africa it is found in countries like Ghana, Kenya, Ivory Coast, Zimbabwe, Nigeria, and old Calabar, Sierra Leone, South Africa and Egypt. In Asia the SGs have been reported from various countries such as India, Korea, Japan, China, Thailand and Indonesia. In earlier days nations such as Germany, Britain, Italy and Finland in Europe had thousands of SGs but most of them, have disappeared now. The SGs are widely known in the Austro-Pacific Region, New Zealand and Polynesia. In America, native people considered that, although the whole earth is sacred, only in few places the spirit power manifests itself more clearly and readily. Many of these places were groves of trees or totally covered by giant trees. Americans of European descent also had hallowed groves of trees. Some of SGs have been rededicated or renamed for early settlers or to the war heads or to the noted leaders (Ampili Bharat Kumar 2014). The history of SGs most likely dates back to an ancient pre-agrarian hunter-gathering era, and their presence has been reported since before 1800s. (Bisht, T. et al. 2011) Considering trees to be the house of Gods and ancestral spirits, many communities set aside sanctified or holy areas of forest and established rules, customs to safeguard them as our trees were often not only essential providers of resources, but also became the powerful symbols of fecundity, generosity, strength, birth and growth, refuge, therapeutic, power, magnificence, and inspiration. The customary rules and traditions to safeguard trees varied from one SG to another SG, but in all the SGs the rule of cutting or killing of any form of life was banned.

it was strongly believed that the presiding deities direct or orders punishment, often either to death, or punishment to individuals who violated the rules, or sometimes to the whole community in the form of disease or crop failure. (Alison Ormsby and Shonil A. B., 2010) As a result of strong religious beliefs, these SGs were preserved over countless years. The sacred conservation practices followed by folks have come into focus lately, due to their importance for protecting several fragile ecosystems and endangered species and because of the explicit connections they show between cultural and biological diversity (Dudley et al. 2010).

### **1.2.2 Distribution and size of SGs in India**

In India, the SGs are found all over the country and they are abundant along the Western Ghats in the states of Kerala and Karnataka. The SGs of the country have not been expansively studied, nearly 13,270 SGs have been documented so far, but the actual number could be in the range of 100,000 – 150,000 (Malhotra et al, 2007). The actual locations of SGs in different states of country and their details are given in Figure 1.1 and table 1.1 respectively.

It has been found from various literatures that SGs are found in almost all parts of the country but no records have been found on existence of SGs, in central part of India, except in some parts of Madhya Pradesh. Further, these SGs vary in size, from a few trees to dense forests covering huge area.

In Karnataka, SGs have been reported from the districts of Uttara Kannada, Shimoga and Kodagu districts. A total of 1214, 1000, and 314 SGs have been documented from Kodagu, Uttara Kannda and Shimoga districts, respectively. These SGs are called by different local names in various parts of Karnataka such as – Devarabana, Devarakadu, Hulidevarakadu, Nagabana, Bhutappanbana, Jataka-ppanbana, Chowdibana, etc. (Malhotra et al. 2001).

**Table 1.1 Distribution of SGs in India and their local Name**  
(Source: Malhotra et al, 2007)

| State            | Local term for SG                                 | No. of SGs    |
|------------------|---|---------------|
| Himachal Pradesh | Deo Bhumi   | 5,000         |
| Kerala           | Kavus   | 2000          |
| Maharashtra      | Devrais   | 1,600         |
| Karnataka        | Devara Kadu                                       | 1,424         |
| Andhra Pradesh   | -   | 750           |
| West Bengal      | Garamthan, Harithan, Jahera, Sabitrithan,         | 670           |
| Chhattisgarh     | Sarna, Devlas, Mandar, Budhadev                   | 600           |
| Tamilnadu        | Kovil Kadu  | 448           |
| Manipur          | Gamkhap, Mauhak ( sacred bamboo reserves)         | 365           |
| Orissa           | Jahera, Thakuramma                                | 322           |
| Haryana          | -   | 248           |
| Meghalaya        | Law Lyngdhoh                                      | 79            |
| Arunachal        | Gumpa Forests (Sacred Groves attached to Buddhist | 58            |
| Sikkim           | Gumpa Forests                                     | 56            |
| Assam            | -   | 40            |
| Gujrath          | -   | 29            |
| Jharkhand        | Sarana  | 21            |
| Uttaranchal      | Deo Bhumi, Bugyal (sacred alpine meadows)         | 1             |
| Rajasthan        | Orans, Kenkris, Jogmaya                           | 9             |
| <b>Total</b>     |   | <b>13,720</b> |

### 1.3 ECOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Several ecological functions, which can influence directly or indirectly, the maintenance of ecosystem health of all interacting landscape units, are carried out through SGs. These SGs can influence the flora and fauna of the region as well as the microclimate of that locality with their obscure array of interaction. The soils of SGs show comparatively high porosity and low bulk density compared to the soils of the neighborhood area. (Ray et al. 2015) The substantial litter cover and channels created by soil macro fauna collectively enhance the

water retention capacity, development of root system, gaseous exchange rate, and heat conductance capacity. Along with this the transpiration from the SGs vegetation increases atmospheric humidity and reduces temperature in the immediate vicinity and produces a more favorable microclimate for many organisms (Khiewtam and Ramakrishnan, 1989). Apart from this, another main function of SG is to diminish the incidence and intensity of forest fire, at least in some climates. The ecosystem services of SGs through watershed functions in Tamil Nadu have been studied in detail (Swamy et al. 1998). The fragility of the humid sub tropical forests of Chirapunji in Meghalaya of northeast India is compounded by the limestone formations beneath which shows extensive Karst topography. In spite of the the presence of limestone formation, the soil is highly acidic (pH 3.9-5.2) and with poor nutrient contents , with very high annual litter fall and rapid litter decomposition rate comparable to lower montane rain forests, the nutrient release rate in the SGs which is adjacent to the forest is very high (Khiewtam and Ramakrishnan, 1993). Most of the SGs are associated with freshwater ecosystem and they gave rise to water resources in the form of springs, ponds, lakes, streams or rivers. The vegetation of the grove itself retains water, soaking it up like a sponge during wet periods and releasing it slowly during drought period. It is evident that one of the important ecological roles of these groves is, it acts as water source and helps to sustain the life adjacent to groves (Puspangadan et al. 1998).

#### **1.4 BIODIVERSITY VALUE**

“Biological diversity – or biodiversity – is the term given to the variety of life on Earth. It is the variety within and between all species of plants, animals and micro-organisms and the ecosystems within which they live and interact”. Our ancestors followed different methods to conserve biodiversity. The tradition of SGs is one among such methods, which is very ancient and they are protected by means of customary rules and taboos. Due to the consequence of such restriction only, the SGs have evolved as reservoirs of biodiversity and considered as ‘Gene bank’. Many SGs constitute untouched vegetation, and are particularly rich with different forms of life. Several researchers have highlighted that many SGs are climax forests, and probably constitute the only representative of near-natural vegetation in many parts of India (Khurnbongmayum et al.2005).

SGs of the hilly states of north eastern India are noted for rare species of orchids. (Pushpangadan et al. 1998) and the study highlights that SGs of Kerala closely resemble the typical biological spectrum of tropical forest biodiversity. SGs which occupy only 1.4 km<sup>2</sup> contained 722 species of angiosperms, compared with 960 species occurring in 90 km<sup>2</sup> of the Silent Valley forest. With the nonstop deterioration of forest all around them, the SGs have become fragmented habitats housing gene pools and became the last refuge for many threatened, endangered and endemic plant and animal species. Tree species like *Phoebahainsiana* (vulnerable), *Rhus hookeri* (endangered) and *Flacourtia cataphracta* (endangered) have been found to be well represented in two SGs in Manipur valley. The SGs also preserve genotypes which may be useful in tree-breeding programmes and they are also of great interest in forestry as indicators of natural productivity of the region. SGs of Manipur contain ecologically valuable species like *Albizia lebbeck* and *Ficus glomerata* which have been reported to conserve high amount of nitrogen, phosphorous, magnesium and calcium in their leaves. (Ashalata et al. 2006) SGs also act as a store house of many plants used in ayurveda, tribal and folk medicines. The valuable species of plants which may not have immediate risk at the present day are preserved in SGs that may have great potential for diverse uses in future.

## 1.5 THREATS

The ever increasing population and ever increasing demands both for land and natural resources are leading to the deterioration of both the cultural and biological integrity of SGs. Though the nature and extent of threats and pressures on SGs are quite often regional, the magnitude of these threats varies from region to region and from one SG to other SG. The major threats to SGs can be grouped under the following 7 heads:

### (i) Sanskritization

In modern era nature worship has been converted to idol worship, Transformation of the primitive forms of nature worship into formal temple worship is taking place without understanding the sacredness of nature.

**(ii) Removal of biomass and cattle grazing**

In many SGs, removal of biomass and cattle grazing was permitted and continuation of these practices over generations and increase in livestock and fuel wood collection has resulted in the dwindling of the SGs

**(iii) Small holder plantations and encroachment**

SGs have been encroached by local communities as well as by immigrants for setting plantations, settlements and agriculture.

**(iv) Deforestation for development Projects**

Many unplanned developmental works such as construction of railroads and highways have also taken their toll of many SGs leading to the fragmentation and some of them have been inundated by big dam projects.

**(v) Pilgrimage and Tourism**

SGs are suffering deterioration due to the influx of large number of pilgrims and tourists.

**(vi) Urbanization and lack of value system or lack of awareness**

Due to the process of modernization, impact of westernized urban culture and also due to inability of the present education system to instill respect towards local age old traditions cultural belief and value system is weakening in the younger generations. The spread of market economy as well as the lure of short-term commercial gains has also prompted the destruction of SGs

**(vii) Invasion by exotic weeds**

One among the serious threats to SGs is invasion of exotic weed species such as *Eupatorium odoratum*, *Lantana camara* and *Prosopis juliflora*.

**1.6 STUDY AREA**

Kodagu is located in the Western ghats extending about 100 km from the Bramhagiri (average elevation 1360 m) forming the southern boundary with the Wayanad plateau of Kerala, up to Subramanya in the north west. It is a land of fascinating geographical diversity with forests and hills, rivers and streams that cascade through the valleys, pasture land and plantations, wildlife sanctuaries and historical monuments.

The name “Kodagu” is derived from “Kodimalainad” meaning ‘Dense forest on steep hills’. The other view is that Kodagu means the country of millions of hills as a mountainous

configuration Kodagu is one of the smallest districts in Karnataka. It lies in between North latitude  $11^{\circ} 56'$  and  $11^{\circ} 52'$  and East longitude  $75^{\circ} 22'$  and  $76^{\circ} 12'$ , and the district has an area of 4102 sq.km (Figure 1.2).

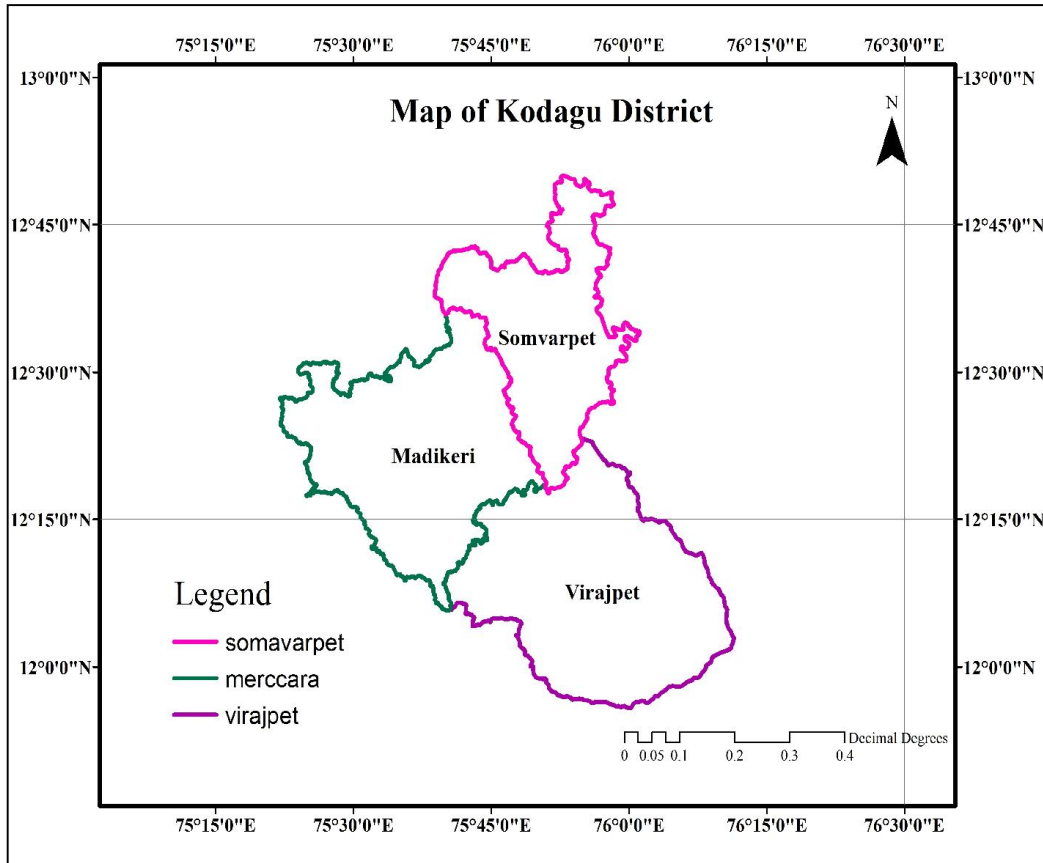
**(i) Divisions:** For administrative purposes the district has been divided into three taluks viz., Madikeri, Virajpet and Somvarpet. Among them Virajpet is the biggest taluk having 1,646 sq.km. area followed by Madikeri having 1,449 sq.km and smallest being Somavarpet having 999 sq.km. The district has 16 Hoblis, 3 Taluk Panchayat Samithis, 65 Mandal Panchayats and 10 Towns.

**(ii) Geography:** The district has an undulating mountainous configuration which presents a grand panorama of verdant valleys, ravines, streams, lofty peaks and awe inspiring spurs. Tadiandamol, Brahmagiri and Pushpagiri Hills are the major peaks. The largest river in Kodagu district is the Cauvery with its principal tributaries Hemavathi, Lakshmanathirtha, Kakkabbe and Harangi or Survanavati which flows in easterly directions and the river Barapole flows towards the West.

**(iii) Temperature and rainfall:** The mean daily minimum temperature, in the month of January at about  $14.2^{\circ}$  C, and during December to February the minimum temperature may go down to  $6^{\circ}$  C. Temperature begins to increase from mid February and reaches maximum during April and May with mean daily maximum temperature at  $28.6^{\circ}$  C. The amount of rainfall varies from 6350 mm in the west of the district to a mere 1016 mm in the East.

**(iv) Forest cover in Kodagu:** It is fifth in the state with respect to the forest area with 20% of the total forest area of the state. The total area under forests in the district is 1259.52 sq. km which is 30% of the total area. The forest cover in Kodagu district ranges from dry to moist deciduous and evergreen forests. The western border of the district towards Dakshina Kannada district and Kerala state has dense forest dominated by the moist deciduous and evergreen forest at the high altitudes. The north eastern side towards Hassan district is highly degraded. The total forest area of Kodagu has been divided into two divisions i.e. Madikeri and Virajpet for easy administration of the forest resources and these two divisions are further divided into 14 ranges, 43 sections and 79 beats. The richness of the forest cover has led to the formation of three wild life sanctuaries viz., Talacauvery, Brahmagiri Pushpagiri Wildlife Sanctuary and Nagarhole National Park.





**Figure 1.2 Location Map of Kodagu District**

**(v) SGs in Kodagu:**

Kodagu district is famous as the ‘hotspot of SGs tradition’ not only in the state but also in the national and International level since this district has the largest number of SGs in proportion to the area of the district in the world and all the eighteen native communities are stake holders in this unique tradition.

There are 1214 listed SGs in Kodagu covering an area of 2520 hectares. The SGs in Kodagu are small islands surrounded by other landscapes like coffee estates, paddy fields, reserve forests and habitations. These SGs/Devara kadus are owned by forest department and managed by the community with the help of local Devara Kadu committees. Apart from that, SGs are also associated with the Matta (monasteries) and few are in private ownership with the families. Every village has at least one and there are 39 villages which have more than 7 SGs. These SGs have been protected in the names of 65 deities of which Ayyappa, Bhagavathi, Bhadrakali and Mahadeva are common names. Hence, the SGs in Kodagu are small islands surrounded by other landscapes like coffee estates, paddy fields, reserve forests

and habitations. The privileges and rights such as extraction of firewood for temple worship, materials for the erection of pandals and timber for temple construction vests with the temple committee (Bhagwat et al 2005). Devara Kadu exists in all villages of Kodagu district and each Devara Kadu is named after a specific Deity. (chandrakanth et al. 2014) reported that there are about 1214 Devara Kadu in Kodagu district, of which 557 (46%) are of less than one acre in size and 9% of the Devaru Kadu area is around 5 to 10 acres. About 4% of the Devara kadu are more than 25 acres in size and the details about the area of different SGs of Kodagu district are given in Table 1. 2.

Table 1.3 shows the variation in number and size of SGs with respect to time and Devara Kadu area has drastically reduced by 62% during the period 1905 to 1985. Hence, in the last eighty years 62% of the SGs were lost and the groves got fragmented resulting in an increase in their number. This decrease in area under SGs was due to many reasons like (i) confusion in the regulatory and legal status of the sacred groves in Kodagu (ii) revenue department allowing landless people from outside the district to build houses in the SGs (iii) illegal tree cutting, firewood removal, grazing (Bhagwat et al. 2005).

**Table 1.2 Area wise distribution of Devara Kadu in Kodagu District, 2000**  
(Source: Joint Forest Planning and Management – Devara Kadu Report 2001)

| <i>Extent<br/>(Acres)</i> | <i>Virajpet<br/>Taluk</i> | <i>Percent<br/>(%)</i> | <i>Madikeri<br/>Taluk</i> | <i>Percent<br/>(%)</i> | <i>Somwarpet<br/>Taluk</i> | <i>Percent<br/>(%)</i> | <i>Total</i> | <i>Percent<br/>(%)</i> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 0-1                       | 210                       | 41.34                  | 109                       | 38.38                  | 238                        | 56.40                  | 557          | 45.88                  |
| 1.01-2                    | 89                        | 17.52                  | 45                        | 15.85                  | 70                         | 16.59                  | 204          | 16.80                  |
| 2.01-3                    | 46                        | 9.06                   | 19                        | 6.69                   | 29                         | 6.87                   | 94           | 7.74                   |
| 3.01-4                    | 38                        | 7.48                   | 16                        | 5.63                   | 18                         | 4.27                   | 72           | 5.93                   |
| 4.01-5                    | 25                        | 4.92                   | 14                        | 4.93                   | 13                         | 3.08                   | 52           | 4.28                   |
| 5.01-10                   | 50                        | 9.84                   | 34                        | 11.97                  | 28                         | 6.64                   | 112          | 9.23                   |
| 10.01-15                  | 7                         | 1.38                   | 15                        | 5.28                   | 7                          | 1.66                   | 29           | 2.39                   |
| 15.01-20                  | 16                        | 3.15                   | 9                         | 3.17                   | 7                          | 1.66                   | 32           | 2.64                   |
| 20.01-25                  | 9                         | 1.77                   | 5                         | 1.76                   | 1                          | 0.24                   | 15           | 1.24                   |
| >25                       | 18                        | 3.54                   | 18                        | 6.34                   | 11                         | 2.61                   | 47           | 3.87                   |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>508</b>                | <b>100.00</b>          | <b>284</b>                | <b>100.00</b>          | <b>422</b>                 | <b>100.00</b>          | <b>1214</b>  | <b>100.00</b>          |

**Table 1.3 Status of Devara Kadu in Kodagu District (Source: Kalam1996)**

| <i>Devara Kadu</i>  | <i>1873</i>            | <i>1905</i> | <i>Variation</i> | <i>1985</i>            | <i>Variation</i> |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| <i>Number</i>       | 873                    | -           | -                | 1214                   | 39%              |
| <i>Area (acres)</i> | 10865                  | 15506       | +43%             | 5947                   | -62%             |
| <i>Status</i>       | Protected forests      | -           | -                | Protected forests      | -                |
| <i>Ownership</i>    | Karnataka Forest Dept. | -           | -                | Karnataka Forest Dept. | -                |

### 1.7 OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

The following objectives have been framed for the present study:

- To develop SGs Geodatabase
- To estimate the biodiversity
- To assess Geographic settings and disturbance regimes
- To develop Web based Sacred Grove Information System (SGIS)
- To estimate Role of SGs in aquifer Recharge
- To prepare Sacred Grove Management Plan (SGMP)

### 1.8 SCOPE OF THE PRESENT WORK

The present work is aimed at identification and development of basic and essential parameters that uphold the process of effective conservation and sustainable management of SGs through the advanced technology of RS and GIS tools. The present work is also carried out to demonstrate the applicability and efficiency of the technology and tools in attaining the conservation. The present scenario of SGs, demands implementation of immediate and effective conservation measures, aiming the same the research has been conducted to fill the gap identified through literature survey. The major tasks performed as part of research are (i) compilation of Geographical data of SGs as well as data related to the cultural, biological, sociological and ecological attributes (ii) development of the comprehensive Geodatabase about the floral and faunal species of SGs (iii) identification and measurement of the biodiversity value of the floral and faunal species (iv) analysis of disturbances regimes and categorization of SGs based on kind and severity of the disturbance (v) compilation of soil textural, hydraulic conductance and topographical data to evaluate the

ground water recharge of site and to analyse the SGs impact on the same (vi) analysis of change detection with respect to LULC and NDVI pattern (vii) application of web interface to SGs database (viii) drawing out the management plans to protect SGs.

## **1.9 OUTLINE OF THE THESIS**

The present thesis is divided into five chapters.

**Chapter 1.** Introduces the tradition of SGs, its distribution, importance and describes the present status as well as problems, advantages, and introduces the RS and GIS technology and describes the study area considered for the present research and scope and objectives of the present study.

**Chapter 2.** The review of literature regarding the tradition of SGs, its distribution, importance and describes the present status as well as problems, advantages and applicability of RS and GIS technology to study the different aspects of SGs and reviewers point.

**Chapter 3.** Describes the various data products used and systematic methodology adopted to achieve framed objectives.

**Chapter 4.** Present the various results obtained and prioritization of SGs and development of SGMP.

**Chapter 5.** Provide the conclusions of the present work and scope for the future work.

## CHAPTER 2

### LITERATURE SURVEY

---

#### 2.1. GENERAL

Recent technological innovations are leading to the development of new tools and technology that can be adopted to make the tedious task of conservation as simple and as cost effective as possible. The advances in technology aids conservationist to take decisions to formulate the effective conservation and management plans and helps to implement the required actions accordingly. With these background literatures have been surveyed. In order to carry out the research work in a proper way, basics about the Sacred Groves (SG) and its different aspects were studied first through the various literatures. This chapter reviews research on (i) the inception of this traditional culture, to explore the existence of practice of nature worship, throughout the country and state (ii) to describe the ecological value, cultural value and role of SG to promote, preserve, protect, and sustainability of SGs (iii) the significance of rich biodiversity which is preserved by these SGs (iv) the adverse impacts of the population pressure, change in value systems and beliefs which are leading towards the deterioration of Sacred Tradition. (v) To identify the parameters required for the process of conservation of SG and application of technology and its tools in order to explore different aspects of SG.

#### 2.2. SACRED GROVE AND ITS DISTRIBUTION

**Nadkarni (2013)** recapitulated the various definitions given for SG by different scholars as (i) “SGs are the place where the old lady of the groves live and the village population propitiates her at the time of SarhuI festival in the month of March-April. (2) "SG as nature worship, where all forms of vegetation including shrubs and climbers are under the protection of the reigning deity of the grove and the removal of any material, even dead wood of twig is a taboo”. (3) “SG is a small patch of vegetation,

which has traditionally been protected by local communities”. (4) “SG as an area of "natural" vegetation preserved through local taboos and sanctions that entail or involve the spiritual and ecological values”. (5) “SG as segments of landscape, containing trees and other form of life and geographical features that are delineated and protected by human societies because it is believed that, to keep them in a relatively undisturbed state is an expression of important relationship to the divine or to nature” (6) “SGs are made up of inorganic matter, stone or rock formations prominent in a landscape horizon” (7) “SG is recognized as culturally a living place of the deities and spirits of the village, which protect them from calamities and bring prosperity and a patch of pristine forest having well conserved biodiversity.

**Kumar and Khan (2008)** have done a extensive study on the literatures as well as on previous workings about SG and quoted the following findings about the origin of SGs (i) Origin of SG forests dates back to thousands of years when human society was still in the primitive stage. (ii) History of SGs links to the pre- agricultural, hunting and gathering stage of societies and opined that SGs were believed to be pre-Vedic in origin, i.e, about 3000 to 5000 years and SGs might have also originated as a result of their utilitarian nature or due sociological causes (iii) and argued that the SG or sanctuaries were the first temples of God. In Greek groves and forests were enclosed usually by stone walls. This enclosure was called “Temenos” in Greek, meaning a cut-off place or a demarcated place.

**Bhakat (1990)** opined that In India, SGs were found mainly in tribal dominated areas and were known by different names in ethnic terms such as “Sarna” or “Dev” in Madhya Pradesh, “Devrai” or “Deovani” in Maharashtra, “Sarnas” in Bihar, “Orans” in Rajasthan, “Devaravana” or “Devarakadu” in Karnataka, “Sarpakavu” and “Kavu” in Tamil Nadu and Kerala, “Dev van” in Himachal Pradesh, “Law Lyngdoh” or “Law Kyntang” etc. in Meghalaya, “Sarana” or “Jaherthan” in Jharkhand and “Lai umang” in Manipur.

**Malhotra (2001)** argued that based on the finding of various researchers, the distribution of SGs in various states of India can be summarized as follows: In Kodagu

district of Karnataka 1214 SGs with an area of 5947ha., in Kerala 2000 SGs occupying 500ha., in Maharashtra 483 SGs covering 3570ha., in Meghalaya 79 SGs extending about 26326 ha, in Orissa 322 SGs covering an area of 50ha., in Rajasthan one SG covering an area of 83ha., 8 SGs covering an area of 158ha., in Tamil Nadu 10SGs occupying an area of 127ha, in Uttaranchal only one SG occupying 5500ha., Totally 4415 SGs covering an area of 42278ha are found to be reported in different literatures. It was also found that the SGs are referred to by different names in various parts of Karnataka such as Devarabana, Devarakadu, Hulidevarakadu, Nagabana, Bhutappanbana, Jatakappanbana, Chowdibana, etc.

**Vartak and Gadgil (1973)** based on the studies conducted on different SGs of Maharashtra and Uttara Kannada opined that the area occupied by these SGs ranges from few square meters to several hectare and these SGs can be seen in all type of topographies. All forms of vegetation in SGs were supposed to be under the protection of reigning deity of that grove, and the removal of even a small twig was considered as taboo and these SGs were protected by means of tradition of nature worship, cultural and religious practices along with the associated taboos

**Kushalappa and Bhagwat (2001)** studied the status of the number and extent of the Devarakadus of Kodagu district and compared with SGs of earlier days. The research revealed that in Kodagu, the first inventory of SGs was done in 1873 where 873 SGs extending to an area of 4398 ha., were identified, then the extent was increased to 6277 ha., during the year 1905 followed by another. Perhaps the last inventory was undertaken during 1985 and at that time the number of SGs increased to 1214 but the extent was reduced to 2550 ha. From this finding it is opined that in the last eighty years fragmentation of SGs has taken place and about 42% of the area under SG was lost.

**Gokhale et.al (2010)** analyzed the traditional conservation practices followed in Karnataka and found Devarakadu as important features of Kodagu dsitric which lies in Western Ghats and the district could be called “hotspot” of sacred grove tradition, as the district has the largest number of SG in proportion to the area of the district.

### 2.3 ECOLOGICAL IMPORTANCE OF SG

**Anthwal et al. (2006)** opined that SGs are considered to serve a variety of functions and as essential component of the mountain forest ecosystem. SGs help to enhance the soil fertility through efficient nutrient cycling, for retention of soil moisture through humus build up in the soil and partly through a deeply placed root system which has root biomass uniformly distributed throughout the soil profile. SGs have immense value from economic point of view also as they are good sources of a variety of non-wood products, fatty oils, species like pepper, cinnamon and nutmeg, medicinal plants, etc.

**Bhagwat (2009)** identified 5 categories of ecosystem services such as (1) preserving services: which means maintenance of genetic and species diversity (2) supporting services: which includes purification of air and water, pollination of crops and dispersal of seeds. (3) Provisioning services: which means provision of foods, herbal medicines and sources of energy such as hydropower or fuel wood. (4) regulating services: which includes carbon sequestration or climate regulation, waste decomposition or nutrient dispersal and (5) cultural services: which means recreational experience or intellectual inspiration. Based on the results documented in various literatures it is opined that, sacred natural sites provide a wide range of 'ecosystem services', as ecologists define it, but the truth behind the protection of these sites is, SGs are not driven by material benefits, but by cultural traditions of local people that have been followed through generations.

**Chandrasekhara (2010)** found that out of 28 SGs of Kerala in ten SGs 10 fresh water ponds were found, in 3 SGs wells were seen, 8 SGs were connected with streams, 2 SGs paved a way to rivulets and watersheds, 1 SG gave rise to perennial stream that commences from the forested area of SG, a perennial spring was found to be originated from another sacred kavu, 2SGs were situated at the river bank and 1 SG was surrounded by river. The study proved that these SGs acted as a major water



source and played an important role in recharging ground water as well as the rivulets and rivers.

**Kulkarni et al. (2013)** estimated the amount of carbon sequestered from the floral species biomass of Kalamvihira SG in Kalamvihri village of Jawhar Tehsil, Thane District. During the study it was observed that in Kalamvihira SG, totally 22 floral species including 54 individuals exist. The study summarizes the mean of above ground organic carbon (AGC) per tree (t/tree), mean of below ground organic carbon (BGC) per tree (t/tree), the total organic carbon of each species in tones and the total organic carbon sequestered from 54 floral species. The study revealed the fact that *Terminalia tomentosa* species sequestered 293.12 tons of carbon in its standing biomass, followed by *Ixora brachiata* (96.2 tons), *Gaurga pinnata* (48.75 tons), *Terminalia bellierica* (37.96 tons), *Madhuca indica*(36.42), *Schleichera oleosa* (36.4 tons), *Stereospermum chelenoides* (23.68 tons), *Lagerstoemia microcarpa* (28.5tons), *Carallia brachiata* (11.52 tons), *Miliusa tomentosa* (17.62 tons), *Heterophragma roxburghii*(15.22 tons) ,*Ficus racemosa*((15.22 tons). The remaining tree species were having organic carbon content below 10tons/species. The *Lannea coromandilina* has the lowest carbon sequestration potential 2.41 tons and the second lowest carbon sequestering species was *Syzygium cumini* having carbon content 2.3 tons. This study demonstrated that SGs are a prominent source of carbon emitted in the atmosphere in large quantities.

**Rawat (2014)** investigated how SGs help in rejuvenating the microclimate which is very much essential for the well being of the ecosystem. The study compared the temple forest of Nagdev area, Pauri Garhwal in Uttarakhand Himalaya with the neighboring forest (Control Site) area by taking microclimatic characters, vegetation attributes and soil texture and chemical nutrients into consideration. Statistical analyses of weather parameters and structural analysis of the floral species were carried out and along with that Mechanical and chemical analysis soil was conducted in order to measure the soil nutrients such as Carbon(C), Nitrogen (N), phosphorus (P), potassium (K) and calcium (Ca) and it was found that (i) the Soil texture of SG varied from sandy

to loam and in control site it ranged from sandy to sandy loam (ii) 7 tree species, 13 Shrub species, 18 herb species were recorded from control site, whereas 10, 15, 24 were recorded from temple forest site (iii) minimum temperature recorded was higher in temple forest when compared to the control site. Similarly more wind speed and sunshine hours at the control site, resulted in more evaporation and less soil moisture. The study points out the high species richness and presence of essential microclimatic parameters in the SG than to the neighboring forest land.

## 2.4 BIODIVERSITY AND CONSERVATION SG

**Bianchi et al. (2004)** Ecologists, conservation practitioners, managers and policy makers highlight the need to develop cost-effective sampling methods to provide comparative measures of biodiversity and to create a platform of “biodiversity baselines”. There is currently no single sampling method that has been demonstrated to be sufficiently representing adequate community assessment and monitoring in coralligenous outcrops

**Sunil et al. (2012) and Ray et al. (2010)** analyzed the Riparian vegetation Dynamics across the two different landscapes such as agro ecosystem and sacred landscapes in Kodagu district and SGs of Uttara Kannada districts respectively by using Shannon Wiener Diversity index, Marglef’s index and Simpson’s index. It was found that sacred landscapes in Kodagu harbored the highest number of species (83), from 38 families, while the agro ecosystem landscape supported 74 species from 35 families. The sacred landscapes had 65.06 % of unique species within the riparian zone, slightly more than the agro ecosystem landscape (60.8%). Also, 29 species constituting 22.4% of the total were common to both zones and a rarefaction plot confirmed higher species richness for the sacred compared to the agro ecosystem landscapes, and diversity indices with more evenness in distribution were evident in sacred landscapes. It was also found that the SGs of Uttara Kannada district also harbor good diversity as Shannon index is always  $\geq 3$  and Simpson’s value is also 0.9.

**Boraiah et al. (2003)** investigated 5 SGs of Kodagu District. Based on the extent of canopy cover these SGs were categorized as “Conserved” and “Disturbed” and from each category all the 5 SGs were taken into consideration for the study and comparison was made for regeneration of the species with that of species of adjoining reserve forest of the respective locality. It was analyzed that out of 241 floral species 136 were identified as regenerating plant species with medicinal value i.e, SGs holds about 60% of the regenerating medicinal plant while only 50% can be seen in reserve forests and it was noticed that, the density of regenerating medicinal plants in reserved forest is only half as that of SG (25,008 vs 58,280 per ha) and important medicinal plants were found regenerating only among SGs but not among reserve forests. It was also found that SGs act as important repositories of medicinal flora and possess a higher success of regeneration compared to reserve forests, and opined that these SGs can be considered as places of tremendous conservation value.

**Jayarajan (2004)** highlighted the rich floral and faunal biodiversity of SG based on the study conducted in five different selected localities SGs of North Kerala and it was found that 246 species belonging to 83 families of flowering plants were seen and among the 246 species of flowering plants, 24 species were endemic to peninsular India and only two were very common species of Gymnosperms of north Kerala which found to grow abundantly in these groves .It was also observed that fern flora is also abundant in these groves. 26 species of ferns are listed from 5 sacred groves. The study also highlighted the faunal biodiversity in SGS of Kannur and southern part of Kasargod district with 117 species of butterflies, 8 species of spiders, 11 species of amphibians, 23 species of reptiles, 178 species of birds, and 24 species of mammals.

**Bhagwat et al. (2005)** examined the floral and faunal diversity and the role of SGs in maintaining the biodiversity at 58 sites in three types landscape viz., SGs coffee plantations and reserve forests of Kodagu district in the Western Ghats of India and the study revealed following findings such as the (i) distribution of macrofungal species was observed across all the three land-use types and it was realized that SGs witnessed high number of micro fungal assemblages, possibly because of a greater

microhabitat heterogeneity that SGs provide in the landscape. (ii) There was no major difference in the distribution of endemic birds, between the selected landscape and only 16% of the birds species were endemic, which is very less when compared to 63% species of trees were endemic (iii) many evergreen tree species are endemic to the Western Ghats and were restricted to the forest reserve, whereas threatened trees, birds were restricted to SG and regeneration of the threatened and endemic species is possible only in SG. These findings showed that the SGs are the key to maintain biodiversity.

**Manikandan et al. (2011)** studied 32 SGs of Theni district of Tamil Nadu and observed that out of 32 SGs, eleven have sthalavirksha, all the sthalavirkshas were considered as very rare species. Study showed that these SGs hold totally 98 species belonging to 38 families with 76 genera, out of total 112 floral species 50 are medicinal, 14 are having timber value others are economically important minor forest products. This study highlighted the concept that though the SGs are small in size, they act as important repositories of endemic flora and have a high biodiversity value.

**Irizarry et al. (2012)** identified the Key Biodiversity Areas (KBAs) for the Caribbean Islands. During the study vulnerability criterion was applied and a total of 284 KBAs were defined and mapped as holding 409 (54%) of the region's threatened species, of these, 144 (or 51%) overlapped partially or completely with protected areas. This study proves that KBA provides not only a valuable framework for the assessment of the adequacy of existing national protected area systems, but also shows how to prioritize which species and sites which require the most urgent conservation attention.

**Natori et al. (2012)** identified Priority sites within Japan Hotspot using Key Biodiversity Area (KBA) criteria, based on vulnerability and irreplaceability. The identification process considered 217 trigger species from mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, freshwater and brackish water fishes and odonates, and focused on identifying gaps in Japan's protected-area system. The study demarcated 228 sites as KBAs and 50 rivers as candidate KBAs and revealed that 20% of Japanese terrestrial area is already protected, although to varying degrees, but additional 8% also needs

protection or proper management to strengthen the conservation of biodiversity in Japan.

## 2.5 THREATS TO SACRED GROVES

**Chandran et al. (1997)** have studied the SGs of South India and investigated those cultural factors responsible for dwindling of SGs and elaborately narrated the facts behind declining SG. It was observed that in many cases the local deities to whom the SGs are dedicated have been identified with, or absorbed into the great Gods of pantheon, due to the influence of literary tradition dominated by great epic priestly rituals and the desire of the local community to assert its importance by construction impressive temples which resulted in the diminution of SGs and relaxation of taboos which protects the SGs

**Saxena (1998)** conducted a study, on the status of some SGs of Himalayan region which indicated that the economic forces are influencing the traditional communities to discard the community-oriented protection to these groves and they are now being exploited and it was also observed SGs (Orans) located in Shekhala village of Rajasthan getting degraded also because of the introduction of exotic species, due to the concern for more income generation

**Chandrakanth et al. (2004)**, investigated the threats encountered by the SG of Kodagu district and opined that SGs are facing threats (i) as there is an increase in demand for the valuable timber and other natural resources which SGs stores, (ii) due to the encroachment by the coffee plantations (iii) as there is uncertainty in the legal ownership though many SG are owned by the forest department but they are managed by local village temple committees which hinders protection and study depicted that the mixed property risks regime has created a rift between the state and the communities in the proper management and use of SGs.

**Ormsby (2013)** applied social science research methods for the SGs of Meghalaya and Karnataka to determine local attitudes toward the SGs, elements of SG management including restrictions on resource use, as well as ceremonies associated with it and

found along with the other factors, urbanization and clearance of SGs by the immigrant so as to get permanent settlement are posing problems for the existence of SGs

**Sudha et al. (1998)** studied 3 SGs in Sagara taluk of Shimoga, district in the Western Ghat region of Karnataka, South India, and opined that the active participation of Forest department is lacking and rarely the department has been granting seedlings or cash to the villagers towards the conservation of the three SGs. The villagers are scared that the Forest Department could take away the sacred forest from them and that they would lose control over their common property resources. It is opined that the department should not only take active participation in conserving the SG but also help promote sustainable extraction of resources on a large scale as well as in its processing and marketing at the village level to help generate more employment.

**Totey and Verma (1996)** based on the studies opined that one unfortunate matter that hinders the conservation of sacred grove is that the village people living nearby the SG are poor and so they depend on the grove to meet their vital domestic necessities, such as fuel wood, vegetables, medicinal plants etc. It is also commented that rural poor depend upon biological resources for meeting 90% of their day-to-day needs. So, until and unless viable option is provided to these people for sustaining their economic condition, any step for the conservation of the SG will not be successful.

**Sinha and Maikhuri (1998)** opined that Increasing threats to biodiversity demand new conservation approaches emphasizing on the hidden values of conservation to the local communities and positive local attitude towards national and global conservation goals

## **2.6 APPLICATION REMOTE SENSING AND GIS FOR SACRED GROVES**

**Munsi et al. (2009)** opined that “Land-use and land cover changes” (LUL/LC) are continuous processes taking place due to various natural and anthropogenic factors and the studies help in assessing and monitoring the status of the natural resources, detecting the changes on spatial and temporal scale and predict them for future. During the study Land Use Land Cover (LU/LC) classification of Pithoragarh district of

Uttarakhand, India, using multi temporal data of Landsat MSS, Landsat 5 ETM, Landsat 7 ETM, IRS P6 LISS III was conducted where the scene was classified into 9 classes. It was found the area of evergreen dense forest had decreased over the time, whereas the area of evergreen open forest had increased which is probably due to the conversion of evergreen dense forest into open forest as a result of deforestation. Similarly, scrub area had increased from 1999 to 2006 due to cutting down of dense and open forests. Area under cultivation had increased which is probably due to the increasing human population. Built-up/settlement area had also increased drastically over the time.

**Yiran et al. (2012)** carried out satellite image classification and change detection analysis of multi temporal data, and images were classified into 7 classes. Change detection performed showed that the environment is deteriorating. Land covers such as close savannah woodland, open savannah woodland and exposed soil diminished over the period whereas settlement and water bodies increased. The grassland/unharvested farmland showed high increases because the images were captured at the time when farms were still crops or crop residue. Urbanization, land clearing for farming, over grazing, firewood fetching and bush burning were identified as some of the underlying forces of vegetal cover degradation. Based on the result it is opined that the socio-cultural beliefs and practices of the people also influenced land cover change such as SGs, and medicinal plants were preserved, but it is not properly integrated with scientific knowledge for effective planning for sustainable land management. This is due to lack of expertise in remote sensing and geographic information systems (GIS) in the area.

**Bawa et al. (2002)** depicted the potential use of satellite imagery to characterize areas of high and low species richness of trees in tropical forests of Biligiri Rangaswamy hills in the Western Ghats, India, by using the multi temporal IRS 1C LISS III images, with a spatial resolution of 23.5 m. The study area comprised of scrub, dry deciduous, moist deciduous and evergreen forests. Many cells had more than one vegetation type. Thus, they were categorized according to whichever vegetation type occupied more

than 60% area of the cell. Species diversity was determined for 134 cells in 80 x 5-m plots laid in the center of each cell. The study showed there was a positive correlation between mean NDVI and tree species diversity for all cells, without considering the vegetation types. From the results of the study it is evident that the NDVI may be used not only to detect spatial patterns of biodiversity but also the distribution of biophysical parameters.

**Gould (2000)** used Remote sensing satellite imagery of single Landsat TM scene (path 46 row 13) of 12 July 1987 for Hood River region of the Central Canadian Arctic to prepare a vegetation map, to estimate and map the regional variation in plant species richness, and to compare the species richness estimation techniques. Estimates of the three vascular species richness were derived from measures of variation in normalized difference of vegetation index (NDVI), abundance of mapped vegetation types weighted by relative potential species richness, and a multiple regression of both these variables for 17 sampling sites of 500 pixels each. The results of study indicated that the value of NDVI variability is an indicator of landscape heterogeneity and biological diversity. Vegetation maps was prepared based on the NDVI information, which aids in integrating vegetation data required to indicate landscape patterns of biological diversity. NDVI variability alone explained a greater portion of the variation in species richness than analyzing the vegetation map (65% vs. 34%), and the multiple regression analysis combining the two data sets significantly improves the explanatory power of the data (79%).

**Superchi et al. (2010)** argued that geodatabase is a database designed to store, query, and manipulate different types of geographic information and spatial data. In order to re-evaluate the currently existing information on the slide, an electronic bibliographic database and an ESRI-geodatabase have been developed for Vaiont dam reservoir area and found that it was e-bibliography and the geodatabase represent a powerful tool to extract and select experimental data and scientific contents from the extensive documentation on the Vaiont landslide.



**Gaikwad et al. (2004)** developed web interfaced multimedia database on SGs of India, so as to build the complete information resource, documenting status of biodiversity present in sacred groves. The SGIS was developed by using Oracle 8i at back-end for the database and Java Server Pages (JSP) at front end for the web application to collate and disseminate the information. The developed SGIS holds cursory information about 3000 SG from the state of Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, and Tamil Nadu. It is opined that use of GIS would handle and analyze spatially referenced data and offers tremendous potential in storing voluminous spatial and non-spatial data. During the development of SGIS, GIS and remote sensing technologies were employed as the technology results in better and informed decisions and action plan for effective management of abiotic and biotic resources of the SG ecosystems.

**Mathiyalagan et al. (2005)** developed an interactive WebGIS and geodatabase for Florida's wetlands which provided map and data services. In the development process ArcIMS was used and which was extended using a MSAccess database, Java, Visual Basic and Active Server Pages to customize the application. The so developed Web-based tool facilitates to share data globally, provide end-users a cost-saving solution to access up-to-date spatial datasets customized for a specific topic to users with limited GIS knowledge.

**Anderson et al. (2005)** analyzed the vegetation of SGs in the Menri region where ArcView Version 3.2a (ESRI 2000) was used for the spatial analysis of three layers such as vegetation layer, elevation layer, features layer so as to get a single map for each of the two study areas (high- and low-elevation). Detrended correspondence analysis (DCA) ordination was also performed which revealed the significant difference in composition of both useful species and endemic species. It was also found that in the landscape of higher elevation significantly more endemic species were found than that of the landscapes of lower elevation.

**Campbell (2005)** used Geographical Information Systems (GIS) analysis of time series images (1960-98), comprehensive social surveys and ecological field methods to evaluate four SG and eight unprotected tree stands in the coastal savanna of Ghana. The

justification for the use of GIS was that based on feature identification and supporting fieldwork, it allows quantification of the social impacts on the landscape. In this study the black and white aerial photographs of 1960 and 1986, were used to digitize the feature map of the study area and Changes between 1960, 1986 and 1996 and for vegetation assessment was carried out.

**Neelakandan et al. (2006)**, have developed Bio Geographical information system for Kollam and Pathanamthitta districts, as well as the adjacent Periyar Tiger Reserve (PTR) in Idukki district in Kerala. A BGIS has been developed and successfully implemented on Windows NT workstation which holds the organized spatial as well as non spatial and information related to the biological resources and their conservation status, estimates of their abundance and habitat status. From the study it is evident that GIS can be used as a tool to manage as well as to monitor the spatial relationships of species distribution pattern, plant associations, bio-geo-climatic variables, and forest and soil types. The so developed BGIS was proved to be very useful for implementing the National Biodiversity Action Plans currently underway in the country.

**Saikia (2006)** delineated the 30 SGs of the East Khasi Hills Meghalaya district, with the help of remote sensing and GIS Technology. During the study supervised classification of the satellite imagery was performed following field checks aided by a hand held global positioning system (GPS) and the same was made use of, to track the path of SG in order to delineate the boundary. This delineation of the spatial extent of SGs was carried out aiming to fill an information gap which could assist future conservation strategies.

**Rabindra et al. (2010)** analyzed the change detection analysis of forest cover over the hill chain of Western Ghats which has been recognized as one of the world's 18 biodiversity hotspots. In this study an attempt has been made to quantify change in forest area of the Western Ghats of Maharashtra over a span of 20-year (1985–87 to 2005) using visual interpretation technique at scale of 1:250K. For study the Forest Survey of India vegetation maps were used which had been prepared using Landsat TM data and IRS LISS III imagery of 2005. The results showed loss of dense forest at

an annual rate of 0.72% and that of open forest at 0.49%. It also reported an increase in mangrove vegetation and water bodies in the study area. The scale at which study the has been carried out is very well suitable for regional level interpretation, therefore the findings recommend to carry out detailed as well as targeted studies at finer resolutions to get accurate findings and prioritize conservation of forest resource at the local level.

**Nziku et al. (2009)** analyzed the ground water pattern and estimated the ground water recharge rates in Ma keng iron mining area, Fu jian Province, China by using PROGRADE, an ARC GIS 9.2 plug in and research resulted in distribution of recharge areas as 5.30, 11.03, 67.51, 6.38 & 9.78% for very high, High , Medium, Low and very low recharge rates respectively and found that PROGRADE is an effective tool for the analysis and estimation of ground water recharge and discharge.

## **2.6 REVIEWER'S POINTS**

Considering the above findings the following facts/ issues can be summarized.

1. In earlier studies importance has been given to understand the facts about sociological, cultural and Geographical and anthropological issues which were discussed elaborately, which formed the foundation for exploring the remaining parameters associated with SGs.
2. Later researches started, exploring and documenting the cultural value, biodiversity value, social issues and concern for the conservation has gained importance.
3. At present with the growing population demands for the natural resources has increased. The consequences of environmental as well as ecological problems is paving a way to the research on conservation and scientific study of ecosystems services.
4. SGs provide regeneration of the threatened species in order to bring back the glory of SGs and for the sustainable use of SGs.

5. In India these SGs are mainly managed by local community but in order to take stringent action towards the protection of SGs policies have not been found effectively implemented by the government.
6. Till today in India many researches and investigations were carried out to understand the conservation process, policies and parameter needed for effective management but very little initiative has taken to make use of the existing scientific technology and its tools to understand and plan conservation and management of SG.
7. It was noted that use of RS and GIS tools was limited only to the mapping and identification of SGs and was found to be used very rarely to achieve the goal of conservation in India.
8. Though many studies have been carried out on the various aspects of SGs data/information sharing, updating the facts and status, dissemination of data and initiatives such as spreading awareness was, found to be very limited which plays very essential role in conservation and management of SGs.

#### 3.1. GENERAL

For conservation of any resource, knowledge about the status, statistics, and significance as well understanding the reasons for its deterioration is very important, and without this knowledge the goal of conservation may not be achieved. The present work aims to identify and formulate the parameters needed to support the conservation and sustainable management of the SGs with the help of RS and GIS. Chapter 2 explains the biodiversity value, ecological and cultural value of SGs and the significance behind SGs conservation. Like all conservation plans, conservation of SG is also a tedious task, as data about the SGs is diverse in nature and it has been scattered at various levels of people from folks to scientists and also present in various formats such as verbal stories to books and CDs. Some of the data about SG is with senior folks, some are with the forest department, some are with the researchers, some are with the technical experts and some of the data are in books and literatures. Apart from this, even now the scientific community is unaware of the conservation priority of SGs, which is very crucial in conservation, and management of SG. Keeping all these points in mind the objectives of the study have been set to bring all the data together into one platform, to assess diversity in species of SGs, to analyze the temporal variation of LULC pattern, vegetation and SGs, to identify the factors that are affecting the existence of SGs, to identify the SGs which needs immediate attention in order to protect them, to disseminate all these findings among the public so as to spread awareness about its value and also to plan for conservation and proper management of the SGs. To achieve all these above mentioned objectives, the data requirement is charted and collected from field visits, from various departments, centers and also by internet searches Engines. In this chapter methodology adopted to achieve various objectives have been described.

**Table 3.1 Different data products used for the research work**

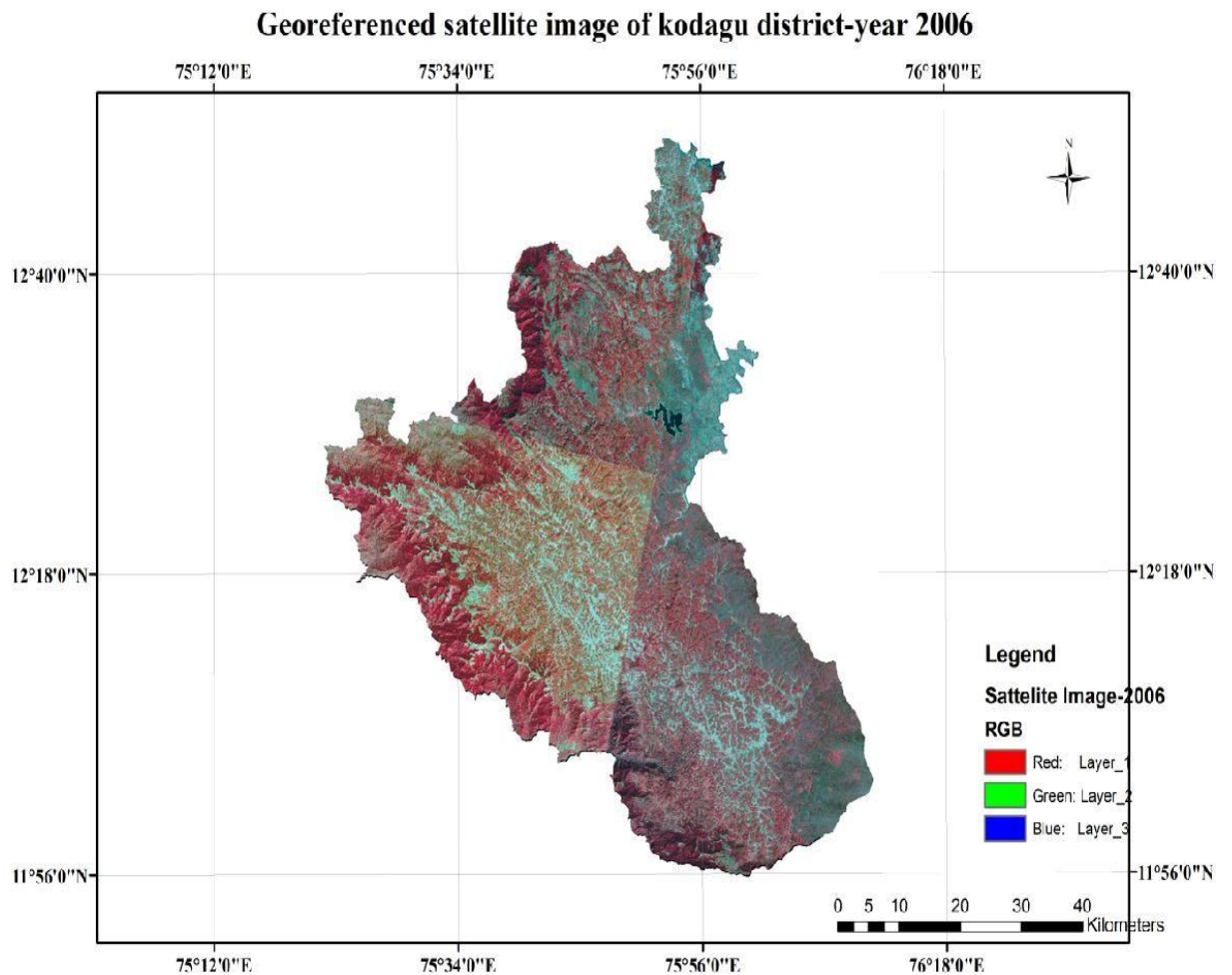
| Sl. No. | Type of Data                    | Source  | Year             | Map/ Satellite Image                          | Scale/ Resolution | Purpose                               |
|---------|---------------------------------|---|------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1       | SOI Toposheets                  | Department of SOI   | 1974             | (Tiff image)                                  | 1:50,000          | To prepare the base map               |
| 2       | Satellite data                  | KRSAC   | 2006 & 2008      | IRS-1C LISS -III (img.)                       | 23.5m             | To prepare LULC and NDVI maps         |
| 3       | DEM Data                        | <a href="http://asterweb.jpl.nasa.gov/gdem.asp">http://asterweb.jpl.nasa.gov/gdem.asp</a> . |                  | (Tiff image)                                  | 90m               | To bed rock elevation map, slope map. |
| 4       | Soil Data                       | KRSAC   | -                | Soil Map (Jpeg.) & (Excel)                    | 1:50,000          | To prepare the soil profile map       |
| 5       | Hydraulic conductivity data     | KRSAC   | -                | Hydraulic conductivity data (Jpeg.) & (Excel) | 1:50,000          | To measure the ground water recharge  |
| 6       | Water Level Data                | Central ground water board and Department of Mines and Geology                              | 2000-14          | Excel   | -                 | To measure the ground water recharge  |
| 7       | Bore well location & depth data | -, -  | -                | Excel   | -                 | To measure the ground water recharge  |
| 8       | GPS Data                        | Collected from Field Visit  | 2009, 2011, 2014 | Excel   | -                 | To prepare the Geo database           |
| 9       | Non spatial data about SG       | From forest department, localities, literatures and from Internet search engine             | -                | Excel   | -                 | To prepare the Geo database           |

### 3.2 Data Sets used

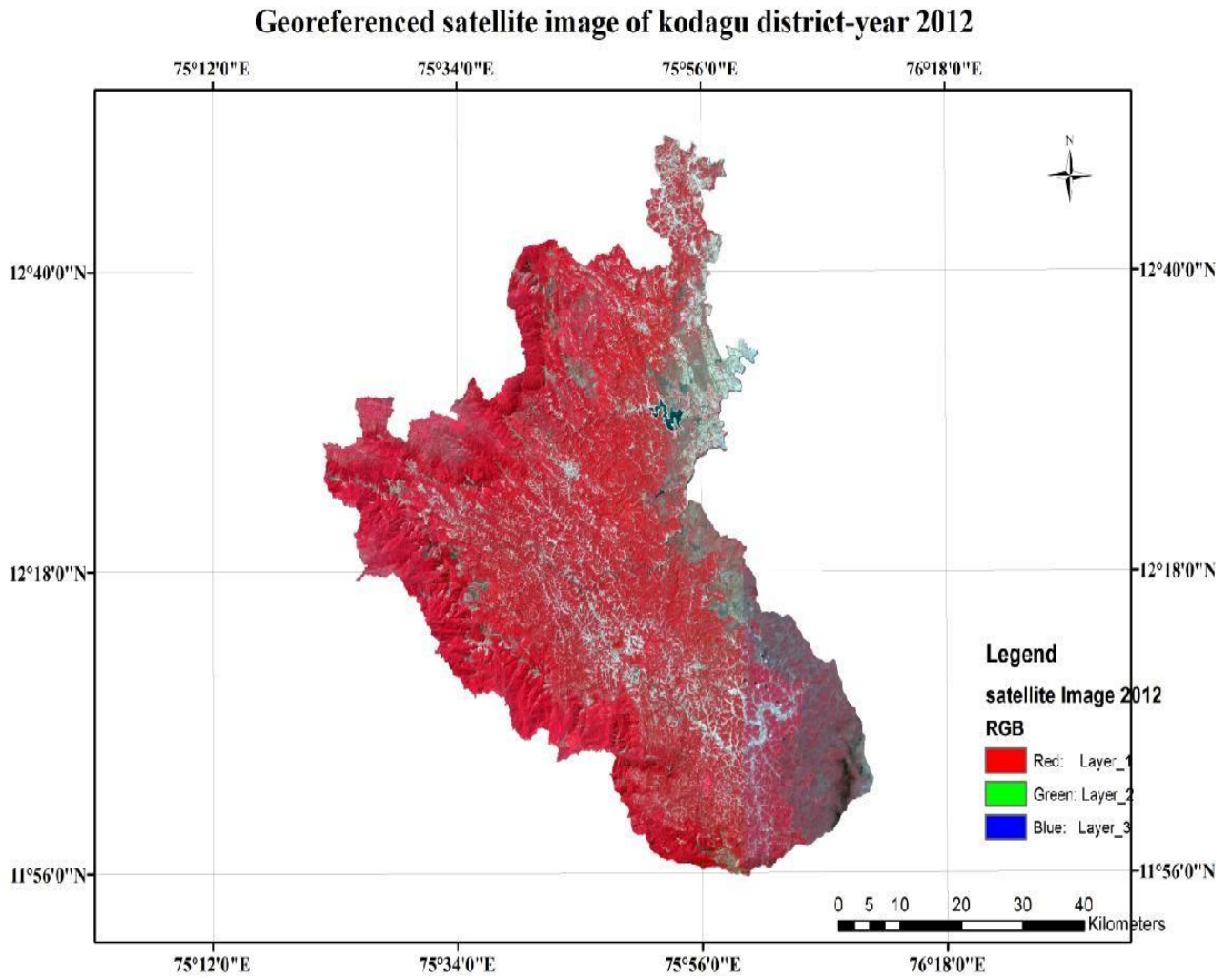
The present work uses both Spatial and Non spatial data are as follows

#### 3.2.1 Spatial Data used

The base map was prepared using Survey of India (SOI) toposheets. From the satellite data, the study area has been extracted as shown in figures 3.1 and 3.2 for the year 2006 and 2012 respectively.



**Figure.3.1 Georeferenced satellite data of study area for the year 2006**

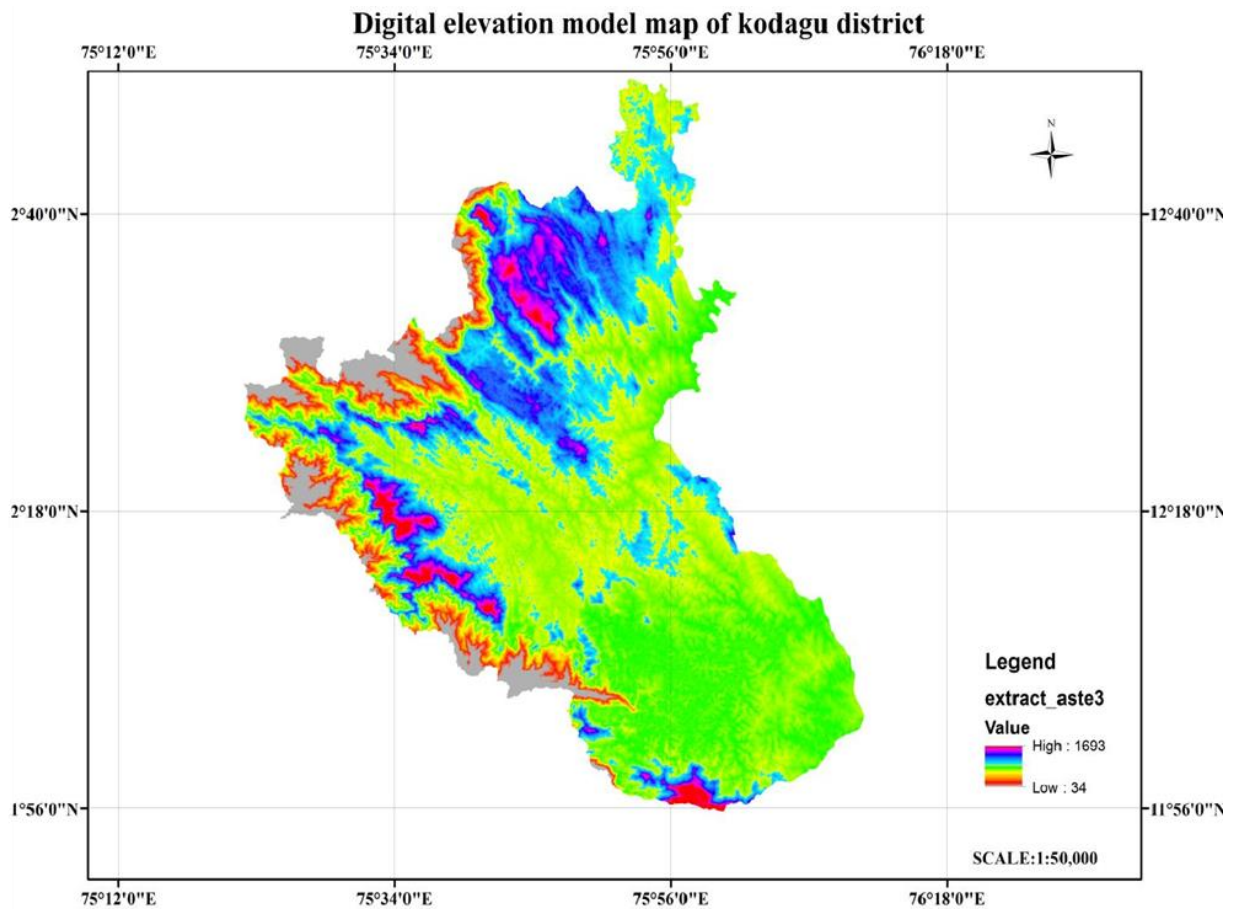


**(i) Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data**

A digital elevation model (DEM) is a digital model used for representation of three dimensional terrain surface and it can be generated by using stereo-pair of images acquired with nadir and backward angles over the same area. On October 17, 2011, the Ministry of Economy, Trade, and Industry (METI) of Japan and the United States National Aeronautics and Space administration (NASA) jointly released Advanced



Space-borne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer (ASTER) Global Digital Elevation Model Version 2 (GDEM V2). This DEM data can be freely downloaded from <http://asterwebjpl.nasa.gov/gdem.asp>. This DEM can be freely downloaded from <http://asterwebjpl.nasa.gov/gdem.asp>. The Posting interval of DEM is 30m, DEM accuracy (stdev.) 7-14m, DEM coverage is 83 degrees north ~ 83 degrees south. The extracted DEM is shown in Figure 3.3.



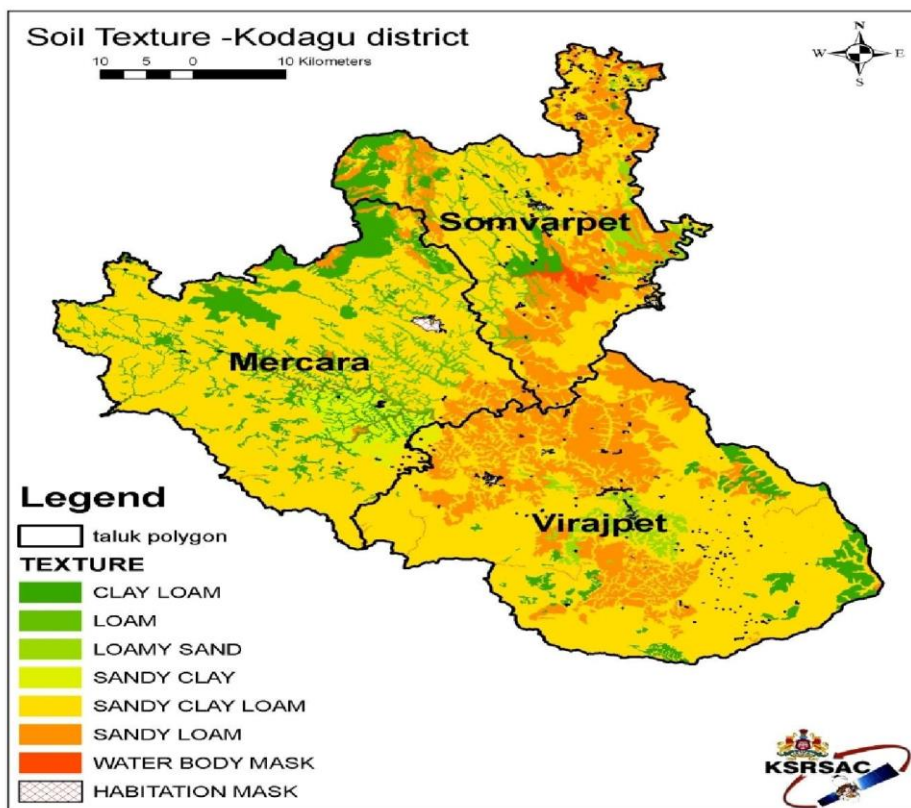
**Figure.3.3 Map representing Digital Elevation Model of Kodagu District for the year 2011**

**(ii) Soil data**

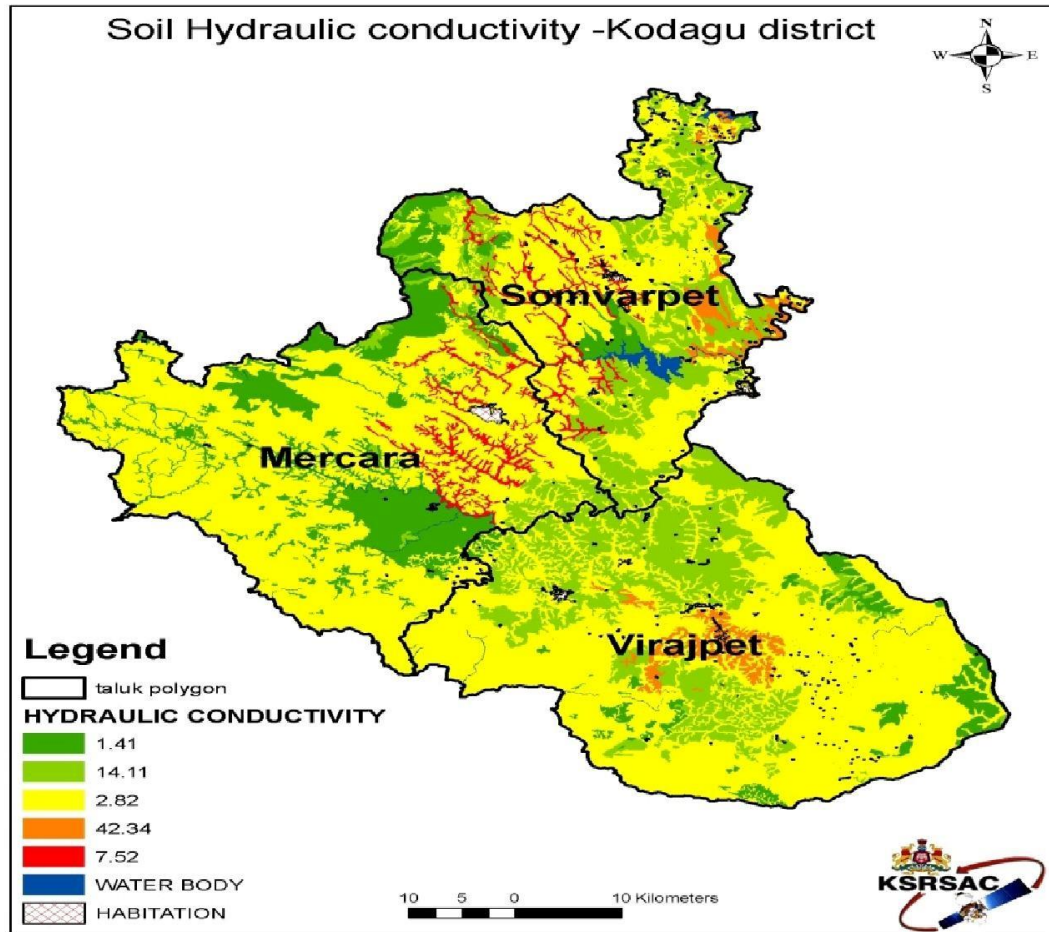
Soil Profile Map and database for the Kodagu district was obtained from Karnataka State Remote Sensing Application Center (KSRSAC). The soil of the district was grouped into 13 groups and among those groups 6 types of textures were identified as shown in Figure 3.4

**(iii) Hydraulic Conductivity data**

The hydraulic Conductivity data as well as the hydraulic conductivity map was obtained from KSRSAC (Figure 3.5) where hydraulic conductivity values were determined by taking the standard values assigned to different texture of soil from USDA website <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/survey>. The Hydraulic conductivity is measured in micro meter/sec.



**Figure 3.4 Classified Soil Texture Map of Kodagu District**



**Figure 3.5: Hydraulic Conductivity Map for different soils of Kodagu District**

**(iv) Ground water data and Bore well depth data**

The water table data and depth of the observatory (OB) well data required for the ground water recharge and discharge estimation has been obtained by Central Ground Water Board (CGWB) and Department of Mines and Geology (DMG). The study has been conducted by taking 24 OB well data from CGWB for the year 2011 and 30 OB well data from DMG for the year 2014. With this data bed rock elevation and water table elevation has been derived by keeping the surface elevation data of DEM as reference. The data prepared for estimation of ground water recharge and discharge is given in Table 3.2 and 3

**Table 3.2 Soil Texture, water elvation, bed rock elevation, and Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity data of Kodagu District**

| Sl. No. | Location         | Lat (Deg. and Min.) | Long (Deg. and Min.) | Type of Well | Soil_Texture    | Wt. Elev.(Bed Elevation+Wt. Depth) | Bed Eleva. (Surface Elevation-OB well Depth) | Sat_HC ( $\mu$ /sec) |
|---------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| 1       | Ammatti (karmad) | 12.24               | 75.87                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 919.2                              | 753.4  | 2.82                 |
| 2       | Bhagamandala     | 12.38               | 75.53                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 829.03                             | 688.27                                       | 2.82                 |
| 3       | Cheerambane      | 12.37               | 75.64                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 906.765                            | 778.285                                      | 2.82                 |
| 4       | Cheyvandane      | 12.23               | 75.69                | Dug/Borewell | Clay Loam       | 844.835                            | 711.055                                      | 1.41                 |
| 5       | Devarakolli      | 12.45               | 75.64                | Dug/Borewell | Clay Loam       | 302.13                             | 158.48                                       | 1.41                 |
| 6       | Gonikoppal       | 12.22               | 75.94                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy Loam      | 828.31                             | 657.78                                       | 14.11                |
| 7       | Goudahalli       | 12.66               | 75.88                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 940.82                             | 838.82                                       | 2.82                 |
| 8       | Heravanad        | 12.38               | 75.71                | Dug/Borewell | Loam            | 886.88                             | 750.86                                       | 7.52                 |
| 9       | Hudukeri         | 12.08               | 75.95                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy Loam      | 834.965                            | 666.625                                      | 14.11                |
| 10      | Igoor            | 12.53               | 75.85                | Dug/Borewell | Clay Loam       | 915.88                             | 808.2  | 1.41                 |
| 11      | Kakkabe          | 12.25               | 75.64                | Dug/Borewell | Clay Loam       | 877.432                            | 737.432                                      | 1.41                 |
| 12      | Kodlipet         | 12.8                | 75.88                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 924.985                            | 824.585                                      | 2.82                 |
| 13      | Madalapura       | 12.53               | 75.89                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy Loam      | 831.781                            | 724.501                                      | 14.11                |
| 14      | Madikeri         | 12.42               | 75.75                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 1109.283                           | 971.043                                      | 2.82                 |
| 15      | Murnad           | 12.32               | 75.76                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 874.792                            | 741.792                                      | 2.82                 |
| 16      | Nanjarajpatna    | 12.38               | 75.89                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 845.983                            | 737.183                                      | 2.82                 |
| 17      | Napoklu          | 12.3                | 75.69                | Dug/Borewell | Clay Loam       | 881.185                            | 744.825                                      | 1.41                 |
| 18      | Ponnampet        | 12.15               | 75.94                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 856.365                            | 689.365                                      | 2.82                 |
| 19      | Shanivarasante   | 12.73               | 75.85                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy Loam      | 877.85                             | 778.72                                       | 14.11                |
| 20      | Siddapura        | 12.25               | 75.85                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 893.455                            | 718.035                                      | 2.82                 |
| 21      | Somvarpet        | 12.6                | 75.83                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 943.895                            | 847.865                                      | 2.82                 |
| 22      | Srimangala       | 12.5                | 76                   | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 819.01                             | 653.23                                       | 2.82                 |
| 23      | Suntikoppa       | 12.45               | 75.83                | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 953.405                            | 814.865                                      | 2.82                 |
| 24      | Virajendrapet    | 12.2                | 75.8                 | Dug/Borewell | Sandy clay Loam | 896.65                             | 732.13                                       | 2.82                 |

(Source: Central Ground Water Board and Karnataka state Remote Sensing Center)

**Table 3.3: Soil Texure, water elvation, bed rock elevation, and Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity data of Kodagu District**

| Sl No | Location           | Lat (Dd) | Long (Dd) | Type of Well | Soil_Texure    | Wt. Elev.(Bed Elevation+ Wt. Depth) | Bed Eleva. (Elevation-OB well Depth) | Sat_HC ( $\mu$ /sec) |
|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1     | Madikeri           | 12.41    | 75.73     | Dug_well     | SandyclayLoam  | 1224.89                             | 1218.37                              | 2.82                 |
| 2     | Devarkolli         | 12.45    | 75.57     | Dug_well     | Clayloam       | 598.42                              | 596.7                                | 1.41                 |
| 3     | Sampaje            | 12.47    | 75.55     | Dug_well     | Clayloam       | 495.62                              | 450                                  | 1.41                 |
| 4     | Appangala          | 12.38    | 75.7      | Dug_well     | Clayloam       | 894.061                             | 893.8                                | 1.41                 |
| 5     | Cherambane         | 12.37    | 75.62     | Dug_well     | SandyclayLoam  | 901.13                              | 860                                  | 2.82                 |
| 6     | Bhagamandala       | 12.37    | 75.62     | Dug_well     | SandyclayLoam  | 967.39                              | 963.1                                | 2.82                 |
| 7     | Napoklu            | 12.39    | 75.52     | Dug_well     | Clayloam       | 898.60                              | 894.7                                | 1.41                 |
| 8     | Kunjila            | 12.3     | 75.68     | Dug_well     | Sandyclay      | 939.14                              | 900                                  | 1.41                 |
| 9     | Chayyanadane       | 12.26    | 75.66     | Dug_well     | Sandyclay      | 908.55                              | 906.25                               | 1.41                 |
| 10    | Sampaje            | 12.22    | 75.69     | Bore_well    | Clayloam       | 386.8                               | 350                                  | 1.41                 |
| 11    | Kunjila            | 12.47    | 75.57     | Bore_well    | Sandyclay      | 936.8                               | 900                                  | 1.41                 |
| 12    | Cherambane         | 12.26    | 75.66     | Bore_well    | SandyclayLoam  | 891.53                              | 855                                  | 2.82                 |
| 13    | Somwarpet keb well | 12.6     | 75.85     | Dug_well     | Loam           | 1128.7                              | 1114.75                              | 7.52                 |
| 14    | Shanivarsanthe     | 12.73    | 75.89     | Dug_well     | SandyLoam      | 951.845                             | 907                                  | 14.11                |
| 15    | Kodlipet           | 12.8     | 75.88     | Dug_well     | Sandy clayLoam | 945.83                              | 943.65                               | 2.82                 |
| 16    | Belur              | 12.56    | 75.86     | Dug_well     | Sandy clayLoam | 1077.95                             | 1035                                 | 2.82                 |
| 17    | Hebbale            | 12.53    | 75.98     | Dug_well     | SandyLoam      | 818.44                              | 811.1                                | 14.11                |
| 18    | Kushalnagar        | 12.46    | 75.96     | Bore_well    | Sandy clayLoam | 856.405                             | 810                                  | 2.82                 |
| 19    | Shanivarsanthe     | 12.56    | 75.09     | Bore_well    | SandyLoam      | 950.01                              | 903                                  | 14.11                |
| 20    | Belur.             | 12.02    | 75.8      | Bore_well    | SandyLoam      | 1031.68                             | 990                                  | 14.11                |
| 21    | Virajpet           | 12.24    | 75.87     | Dug Well     | Sandy clayLoam | 914.98                              | 911.95                               | 2.82                 |
| 22    | Ammathi            | 12.19    | 75.92     | Dug Well     | Sandy clayLoam | 992.64                              | 932                                  | 2.82                 |
| 23    | Gonikoppa          | 12.14    | 75.93     | Dug Well     | SandyLoam      | 865.33                              | 861.25                               | 14.11                |
| 24    | Ponnampet          | 12.05    | 76.11     | Dug Well     | Sandy clayLoam | 810.02                              | 807.05                               | 2.82                 |
| 25    | Srimangala         | 12.98    | 76.05     | Dug Well     | Sandy clayLoam | 830.54                              | 825.3                                | 2.82                 |

|    |            |       |       |           |                |        |        |       |
|----|------------|-------|-------|-----------|----------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 26 | Kutta      | 12.29 | 75.79 | Dug Well  | Sandy clayLoam | 856.45 | 853.25 | 2.82  |
| 27 | Kondangeri | 11.99 | 76.08 | Dug Well  | SandyLoam      | 891.88 | 883.63 | 14.11 |
| 28 | Nagarahole | 12.33 | 75.95 | Dug Well  | Sandy clayLoam | 870.22 | 865    | 2.82  |
| 29 | Maldare    | 12.15 | 76.05 | Bore Well | Sandy clayLoam | 906.26 | 880    | 2.82  |
| 30 | Balele     | 12.15 | 76.05 | Bore Well | Sandy clayLoam | 819.29 | 780    | 2.82  |

(Source: Department of Mines and geology and Karnataka state Remote Sensing Center)

**(v) GPS data from field visits and attribute data from state Department**

Spatial data has been collected from randomly selected 26 SGs of Madikeri taluk .30 SGs of Somvarapete taluk and 29 SGs of Virajapete taluk. The details about area and extent of each SG have been obtained from Forest department .The Geographic location information and its extent and land details collected during field visit and from the forest department, respectively, are shown in the table 3.4 to 3.6, and Figure 3.6 shows the 85 Locations of SG in the study area.

**Table 3.4 Details about SGs of Madikeri Taulk**

| Sl. No. | SG ID | Lat (Deg. Min) | Long (Deg. Min) | Location of SG | Name of SG                         | Sy. No | Area (Acres) |
|---------|-------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------|--------------|
| 1       | SG-1  | 12.32          | 75.73           | Hoddur         | Shashta eshwarappa Devarakadu      | 40/1   | 20.88        |
| 2       | SG-2  | 12.3           | 75.74           | Kodambur       | Bhadrakali Devarakadu              | 128    | 10.46        |
| 3       | SG-3  | 12.32          | 75.75           | Murnadu        | Aiyyappa Devarakadu                | 46     | 11.25        |
| 4       | SG-4  | 12.33          | 75.75           | Mutharmudi     | Bhadrakali Devarakadu              | 125/6  | 36.94        |
| 5       | SG-5  | 12.34          | 75.75           | Mutharmudi     | Ayyappa Devarakadu                 | 38/1   | 20.2         |
| 6       | SG-6  | 12.31          | 75.8            | Kattenu        | Bhadrakali Devarakadu              | 83     | 47.37        |
| 7       | SG-7  | 12.43          | 75.7            | Katakeri       | Appandriyappa Devarakadu           | 3/2    | 319.61       |
| 8       | SG-8  | 12.42          | 75.68           | Madenadu       | Sri Mademadurappa Devarakadu       | 155    | 51.4         |
| 9       | SG-9  | 12.38          | 75.68           | Heravanadu     | Ayyappa Devarakadu                 | 166/3  | 51.13        |
| 10      | SG-10 | 12.41          | 75.72           | Katakeri       | Uduvathu Ayyappa Devarakadu        | 123    | 15.99        |
| 11      | SG-11 | 12.49          | 75.72           | Eduvattu       | Bhadrakali Devarakadu              | 49     | 3.19         |
| 12      | SG-12 | 12.4           | 75.69           | Madenadu       | SriAyyappa Devarakadu              | 456    | 15.28        |
| 13      | SG-15 | 12.51          | 75.59           | Arekal         | Arekal Ayyappa Devarakadu          | 1/1    | 1100         |
| 14      | SG-16 | 12.45          | 75.69           | Monageri       | Bhadrakali Devarakadu              | 19     | 22.37        |
| 15      | SG-17 | 12.47          | 75.69           | Galeebeedu     | Kundumale Ayyappa Devarakadu       | 70     | 5.2          |
| 16      | SG-18 | 12.47          | 75.69           | Galeebeedu     | Sri pooda Devarakadu               | 84     | 6.88         |
| 17      | SG-19 | 12.39          | 75.74           | Mekere         | Uru parambu sri Ayyappa Devarakadu | 191    | 5.12         |
| 18      | SG-20 | 12.39          | 75.76           | Kaggodlu       | Bellichettimani Aiyyappa           | 11     | 8.24         |
| 19      | SG-21 | 12.36          | 75.66           | Kargonda       | Ayyappa Devarakadu                 | 116    | 13.13        |
| 20      | SG-22 | 12.37          | 75.67           | Kargonda       | Ambala Bhagavati Devarakadu        | 109    | 0.36         |
| 21      | SG-23 | 12.35          | 75.66           | Aivatoklu      | Ayyappa Devarakadu                 | 22     | 14.1         |
| 22      | SG-24 | 12.34          | 75.65           | Aivatoklu      | Medara Ayyappa Devarakadu          | 132/1  | 2.26         |
| 23      | SG-25 | 12.34          | 75.61           | B Badaga       | Bhagavati Devarakadu               | 288    | 3.62         |
| 24      | SG-26 | 12.37          | 75.61           | B Badaga       | Bhagavati Devarabana               | 25     | 7.17         |
| 25      | SG-25 | 12.38          | 75.53           | Bagha mandala  | Sangama Devarakadu                 | 55/4   | 93           |
| 26      | SG-26 | 12.37          | 75.57           | Padakal        | Padakal Devarakadu                 | 80     | 2.18         |

**Table 3.5 Details about SGs of Somvarapete Taulk**

| Sl. No. | SG ID | Lat (Deg. Min) | Long (Deg. Min) | Location of SG       | Name of SG  | Sy. No | Area (Acres) |
|---------|-------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|--------|--------------|
| 1       | SG-1  | 12.4           | 75.91           | Rangasamudra         | Choundi bana  | 25/1   | 1.2          |
| 2       | SG-2  | 12.38          | 75.89           | Nanjarayapatna       | Patlamanti Devarakadu                                   | 30/1   | 10.62        |
| 3       | SG-3  | 12.34          | 75.86           | Abhythamangala       | Aiyyappa Devara kadu                                    | 10     | 18.36        |
| 4       | SG-4  | 12.33          | 75.88           | Nellihudikeri        | Baradi sri Aiyyappa Devarakadu                          | 91/1   | 35.05        |
| 5       | SG-5  | 12.34          | 75.85           | Abhythamangala       | Aiyyappa devara kadu                                    | 98     | 8.34         |
| 6       | SG-6  | 12.39          | 75.81           | Iralavalamudi        | Vara Devarakadu   | 144    | 6.41         |
| 7       | SG-7  | 12.44          | 75.79           | Kedakal              | Kedakal sri Bhadrakaleshwari Devarakadu                 | 86     | 1.72         |
| 8       | SG-8  | 12.52          | 75.79           | Muvathoklu           | Sri Bhadrakali devarakadu                               | 94     | 40.37        |
| 9       | SG-9  | 12.52          | 75.8            | Muvathoklu           | Brahma devarakadu                                       | 60     | 8.48         |
| 10      | SG-10 | 12.57          | 75.79           | Garvale              | Nadamma devarabana (Povvedi / mahadeva Devarakadu)      | 35     | 78.67        |
| 11      | SG-11 | 12.58          | 75.79           | Thakeri              | Aiyyappa Devara kadu                                    | 64/1   | 4.75         |
| 12      | SG-12 | 12.57          | 75.75           | Garvale              | Kumara Devarakadu (Subramanya Devarakadu)               | 120    | 21.26        |
| 13      | SG-13 | 12.54          | 75.8            | Kirudale             | Gowdamma Devarakadu                                     | 15     | 37.38        |
| 14      | SG-14 | 12.52          | 75.82           | Kumbur               | Bhootha Devarakadu                                      | 103/1  | 16.83        |
| 15      | SG-15 | 12.44          | 75.93           | Basavanahalli        | Doddamma bana   | 10     | 2.6          |
| 16      | SG-16 | 12.31          | 75.87           | Nelli hudukeri       | Vishnumurthy and Bhagavathi Devarakadu                  | 145/10 | 1.04         |
| 17      | SG-17 | 12.31          | 75.87           | Nelli hudukeri       | Vishnumurthy Devarakadu( Aiyyappa devarige serida bana) | 145/2  | 2.16         |
| 18      | SG-18 | 12.3           | 75.86           | Nelli hudukeri       | Mariyamma Devaragudi                                    | 108/4  | 9.29         |
| 19      | SG-19 | 12.3           | 75.86           | Kudlu chettihalli    | Mariyamma Devarakadu                                    | 145/11 | 0.88         |
| 20      | SG-20 | 12.36          | 75.86           | Kudlu chettihalli    | Aiyyappa Devara kadu                                    | 28     | 6.52         |
| 21      | SG-21 | 12.66          | 75.84           | Chikka tolur vg      | Suggi Devara kadu                                       | NA     | 55.48        |
| 22      | SG-22 | 12.68          | 75.79           | Koothi               | Suggi Devarabana  | NA     | 14.91        |
| 23      | SG-23 | 12.66          | 75.78           | nagarahalli/nagaroor | Sabamma Devarabana                                      | 81     | 2.51         |
| 24      | SG-24 | 12.63          | 75.8            | Thalthere shethalli  | Suggi Devara kadu                                       | 2/1.   | 99.33        |



|    |       |       |       |                     |                                  |       |       |
|----|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 25 | SG-25 | 12.65 | 75.77 | Bettadahalli        | Beeradevara bana                 | 142   | 2.17  |
| 26 | SG-26 | 12.65 | 75.73 | Kothanahalli        | Brahmadevarakadu                 | 1/5   | 6.93  |
| 27 | SG-27 | 12.65 | 75.73 | Kothanahalli        | Byra Devara kadu                 | 1/6   | 1.92  |
| 28 | SG-28 | 12.64 | 75.73 | Kunigana halli      | No name for devarakadu           | 125/8 | 8.27  |
| 29 | SG-29 | 12.61 | 75.76 | Haraga              | Chappeshwara devalaya            | 34/78 | 9.6   |
| 30 | SG-30 | 12.59 | 75.81 | Thalthere shethalli | Bairaveshwara /beera Devara kadu | 104   | 17.29 |

Table 3.6 Details about SGs of Virajapete Taulk

| Sl. No. | SGID  | Lat (Deg. Min) | Long (Deg. Min) | Location of SG | Name of SG                        | Sy. No | Area (Acres) |
|---------|-------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------|
| 1       | SG-1  | 12.2           | 75.96           | Hebbale        | Aiyyappa,Bhdadrakali Devarakadu   | 8/1    | 78.24        |
| 2       | SG-2  | 12.19          | 75.95           | Balaji         | Aiyyappa Devarakadu               | 1/11   | 61.76        |
| 3       | SG-3  | 12.19          | 75.97           | Mayanmudi      | Maha devarakadu                   | 1/19   | 15.6         |
| 4       | SG-4  | 12.18          | 76              | Dhanugala      | Murudeshwara Devarakadu           | 1/7    | 9.06         |
| 5       | SG-5  | 12.22          | 75.78           | Kadanur        | Aiyyappa Devarakadu               | 51     | 22.24        |
| 6       | SG-6  | 12.26          | 75.81           | Devanagiri     | Aiyyappa Devarakadu               | 48     | 20.25        |
| 7       | SG-7  | 12.26          | 75.79           | Mythadi        | Tomadu Devarakadu                 | 56/4   | 9.80         |
| 8       | SG-8  | 12.28          | 75.78           | Halagunda      | Bolu Aiyyappa Devarakadu          | 264    | 19.76        |
| 9       | SG-9  | 12.27          | 75.84           | Kannagala      | Aiyyappa Devarakadu               | 1/9    | 36.31        |
| 10      | SG-10 | 12.27          | 75.84           | Kannagala      | Mahalakshmi Devarakadu            | 81/1   | 12.31        |
| 11      | SG-11 | 12.26          | 75.84           | Kannagala      | Chamundi Mahalakshmi Devarakadu   | 2/14   | 11.25        |
| 12      | SG-12 | 12.24          | 75.86           | Karmadu        | Jeethadadu Devarakadu             | 10/11  | 4.46         |
| 13      | SG-13 | 12.17          | 75.86           | K.Baigodu      | Aiyyappa Devarakadu               |        |              |
| 14      | SG-14 | 12.12          | 75.95           | Mugutageri     | Sri.Tonakeri Baghavati Devarakadu | 122/1  | 45.97        |
| 15      | SG-15 | 12.03          | 76.04           | Nalkeri        | Madakappa Malinga Devarakadu      | 95/3   | 37.28        |
| 16      | SG-16 | 12.01          | 76.04           | K.Badaga       | Aiyyappa Devarakadu               | 192    | 1.2          |
| 17      | SG-17 | 11.96          | 76.04           | Kutta          | Aiyyappa Devarakadu               | 66/3   | 1.45         |
| 18      | SG-18 | 11.96          | 76.04           | Kutta          | Karingali Devarakadu              | 59/5   | 19.46        |
| 19      | SG-19 | 11.98          | 76.04           | Thaila         | Swami saranam Devarakadu          | 23/10A | 16.2         |

|    |       |       |       |             |  |       |       |
|----|-------|-------|-------|-------------|--|-------|-------|
| 20 | SG-20 | 12.06 | 75.95 | Konnageri   | Tuppananai Devarabana                                    | 102   | 1.2   |
| 21 | SG-21 | 12.08 | 75.95 | Konnageri   | Konnageri Aiyappa Devarakadu                             | 90/1  | 45.46 |
| 22 | SG-22 | 12.08 | 75.94 | Hudikeri    | Aiyappa Devarakadu                                       | 206/1 | 23.3  |
| 23 | SG-23 | 12.15 | 75.96 | Kirugur     | Betegara Savira Billu, Kuttichatta<br>Aiyappa Devarakadu | 35    | 16.25 |
| 24 | SG-24 | 12.03 | 75.93 | Aravathoklu | Gurikeri Aiyappa Devarakadu                              | 103   | 16.74 |
| 25 | SG-25 | 12.17 | 75.92 | Aravathoklu | Kadala Aiyappa Mahadevara<br>Devarakadu                  | 135   | 14.05 |
| 26 | SG-26 | 12.17 | 75.87 | Hatur       | VanaBhadarkali Devarakadu                                | 61/3  | 16.37 |
| 27 | SG-27 | 12.16 | 75.86 | Rudraguppe  | Aiyappa Devarakadu                                       | 54    | 27.76 |
| 28 | SG-28 | 12.21 | 75.89 | Husur       | Mahadevaragudi   | 92    | 2.45  |
| 29 | SG-29 | 12.21 | 75.95 | Hebbale     | Beete kurubara Devarakadu                                | 8/2   | 36.33 |

### 3.2.1. Non Spatial data collection

#### (vi) Field data Collection.

Non spatial data has been collected for all the selected 85 SGs of the district. These data were collected from localities and sacred temple committee members, forest guards during the field visit in the form of questionnaire format prepared for the study. During this 11 different types of non spatial data regarding the sociological, cultural, biological and ecological features were collected and recorded as shown in table 3.7

#### (vii) Data from Internet Search Engines.

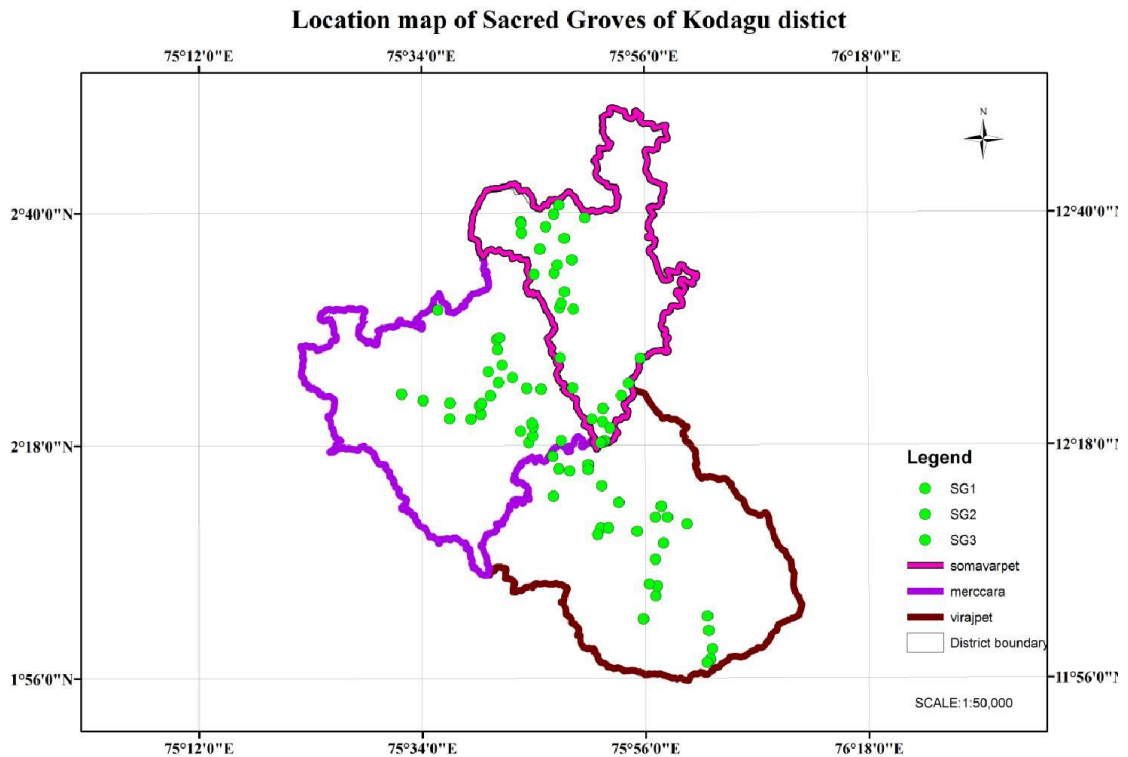
Data regarding the SG species, their conservation status, medicinal value and growth height has been obtained by various literatures and mainly from websites of International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN), environmental information system (ENVIS) and India biodiversity portal (IBP)

(i) IUCN is considered as the world's oldest and largest global environmental organization, which was founded in 1948. As the world's first global environmental organization it focuses mainly on conservation of biodiversity. The IUCN Red List of 'Threatened Species' provides information about taxonomic characters, conservation status and distribution information on various organisms that have been globally evaluated using

the [IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria](#). All these information can be accessed through the website of [www.iucnredlist.org/](http://www.iucnredlist.org/).

(ii) ENVIS was established by the Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF), Government of India in December 1982 to provide information about traded and conservation concerned medicinal plants to decision- makers, policy-planners, scientist research community, students, etc. This Centre aims to create awareness about the different aspects related to conservation of Indian Medicinal Plants through the “ENVIS Centre on Medicinal Plants”, which is also called [Foundation for Revitalisation of Local Health Traditions \(FRLHT\)](#). The status of the plant species with respect to medicinal value can be accessed through the website of <http://envis.frlht.org/>.

India Biodiversity Portal (IBP) is a repository of information designed to harness and disseminates collective intelligence on the biodiversity of the Indian subcontinent. This portal aims to provide information on biodiversity in India which can be accessed through the website <http://indiabiodiversity.org/theportal>



**Figure 3.6 Map of SG location in Kodagu District**

### **3.3 SOFTWARE USED**

#### **3.3.1 Remote Sensing Software**

For performing different functionalities such as Georeferencing, analysis of Land use Land Cover pattern, Normalised Differentiaton Vegetation Index analysis the remote sensing software viz. Erdas Imagine, which is designed mainly for for geospatial applications, is used widely because of its capability to handle the satellite images. For the Present research, Erdas Imagine 9.2 is used to get the accurate results.

#### **3.3.2 GIS Software and its interfaces**

ArcGIS is a geographic information system (GIS) software developed by ESRI .It is a user friendly software which is mainly used to work with spatial and non spatial information. It is used for not only mapping and compiling geographic data but also for analyzing, managing and dissemination of mapped information as it provides an infrastructure for making maps and geographic information available throughout an organization, across a community, and openly on the Web. The present work has been carried out with Arc GIS 9.2 version.

##### **3.3.2.1 GIS Interfaces**

(i) A Geographic Information System (GIS) plug-in tool package designed for recognizing patterns from raster data, such as groundwater recharge and discharge patterns is PRO-GRADE and it works in ArcGIS 9.2- SP2 or 9.3X. The package mainly consists of two different programs: (a) the Pattern Recognition Organizer for GIS (PRO-GIS), and (b) the Groundwater Recharge and Discharge Estimator for GIS (GRADE-GIS).

(ii) OpenGeo Suite is a geospatial platform, which is well developed for managing data and creates maps and applications across web browsers such as desktops, and mobile devices. OpenGeo suite is built on leading open source geospatial software, and it is a robust and flexible design that enables organizations to consistently manage and publish geospatial data. In the present work OpenGeo suite version 3.0.2 and 4.6.1 has been made use of.

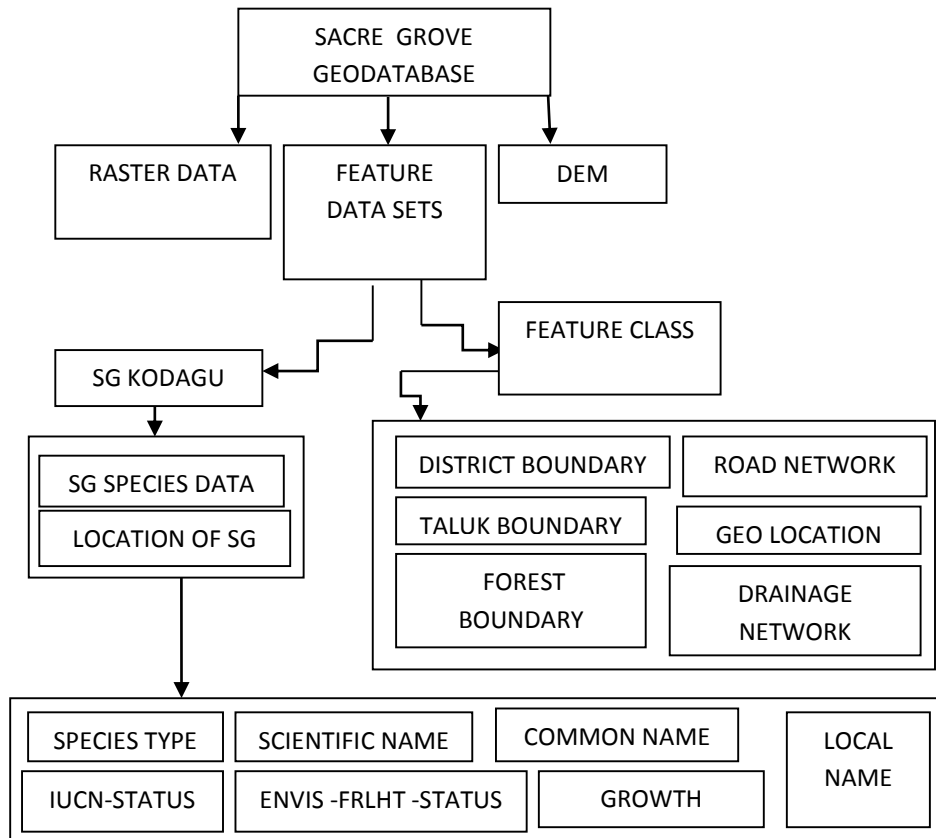
### **3.3.3 GPS SOFTWARE**

Garmin Map source is a GPS software developed by Garmin for transferring waypoints from a Garmin GPS device and for viewing maps, routes and tracks. It is included with some Garmin GPS devices, and with some Garmin Map products. The present study is carried out by using 6.1.2 version of Garmin Mapsource.

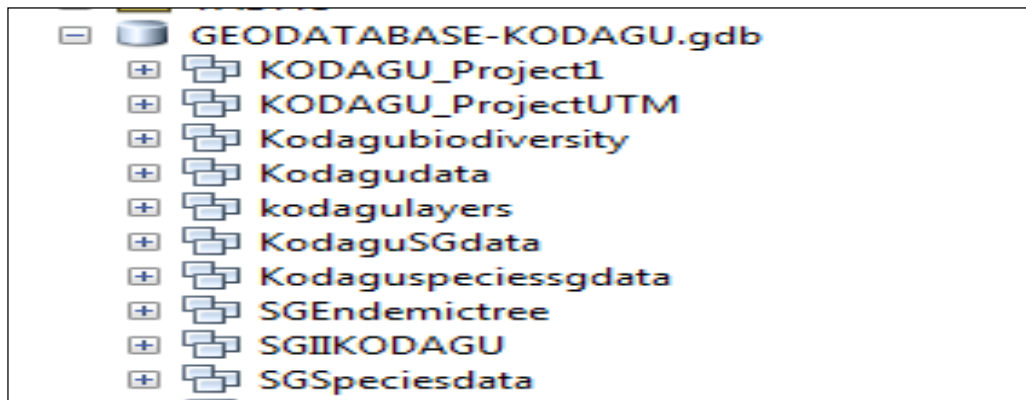
### **3.4 DEVELOPMENT OF SG GEODATABASE**

A geodatabase is a database designed to store, query, and manipulate geographic information and spatial data. Different types of spatial data, such as vector and raster datasets, and their attributes and location information can be stored in Geodatabase. (Superchi 2010). File based Geodatabase is planned to develop for SG as it is capable of holding datasets scaling up to 1 TB in size. The methodology adopted for development of SG Geodatabase is shown in Figure 3.7. The schema (Figure 3.8) of the SG Geodatabase designed aims to store and manage both spatial and non-spatial data in the form of different 'Feature datasets', raster images and digital elevation model (DEM). Each Feature data set consists of several 'Feature class' which share a common coordinate system. In SG Geodatabase feature data set of SG Kodagu was created so as to hold feature class such as Sacred Grove locations, species data. Apart from these, the layers of the base map were exported and stored in the form feature class. Feature class of Kodagu area will have 'Sub types' viz, Madikeri, Virajpet, Somavarapet and 'Domains' viz, Area and Deity which has been incorporated so as to make the 'database content' search in an easier way. Data for Individual SGs stored in such a Geodatabase will have spatial and attribute data such as name of the Sacred Grove, name of the deity associated with it, and geographic location of the Grove, jurisdiction details with respect to the taluk, local and scientific names of the flora and fauna species, growth height of the flora species, information regarding biodiversity and conservation status with respect to IUCN RED LIST and ENVIS-India. To follow the methodology 85 SG Locations have been visited and all the data is captured in digital format i.e., as excel files and later fed into the Arc GIS software by converting it into the shape files. After this, the shape files have been exported to the feature data sets in the form of different feature classes. The data stored in the SG Geodatabase has been used

to generate and summarize various kinds of reports which can be used for biodiversity estimation, prioritization and can also be used to generate Web based maps through web GIS.



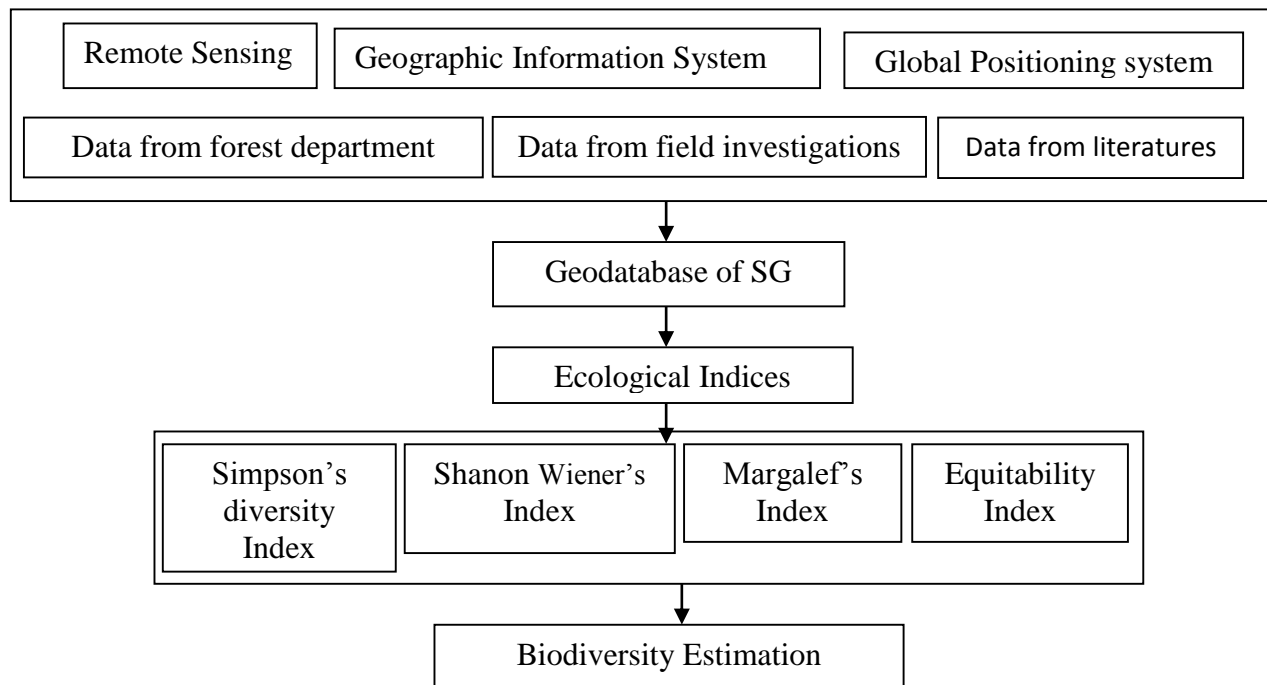
**Figure 3.7 Work Flow diagrams for Development of SG Geodatabase**



**Figure 3.8 Schema of Geodatabase**

### 3.5. ASSESSMENT OF BIODIVERSITY IN SGs

Biodiversity is a contraction of ‘biological diversity’ and is used to describe the variety of life. It refers to the number and variety of organisms within a particular area and has three components: species diversity; ecosystem (or habitat) diversity; and genetic diversity. Biodiversity is often used as a measure of the health of biological systems. The details of Biodiversity brought into the Geodatabase as explained in the section 3.4 and the data in SG Geodatabase have been used for further analysis of the data. Various ecological indices such as, (i) dominance, (ii) Shannon’s index, (iii) Simpson’s index, iv). Marglef’s index and (v) Pielou’s evenness have been used to estimate the biodiversity and the methodology adopted for this estimation as shown in Figure 3.9



**Figure 3.9 Methodology for estimating biodiversity**

Biodiversity estimation of SGs is restricted only to understand the Species diversity as well as Species richness.

### **Species Diversity**

Species diversity relates to the number of the different species and the number of individuals of each species within any one community. A number of objective measures have been created in order to measure species diversity.

### **Species richness**

Species richness is the number of different species present in an area. The more species present in a sample the 'richer' the area.

#### **(a) Ecological indices used for biodiversity estimation**

Species diversity is a measure of the structural complexity of communities and it is also termed as measures of the variation in the number of species that make up communities. There are several ways to measure the diversity. Among those 5 widely used methods, viz., i) Dominance ii) Shannon-Wiener's diversity index (H) iii) Simpson's diversity index (D) iv) Margalef's Species richness index v) Equitability or evenness, has been followed for estimation of biodiversity in SGs.

#### **(i) Dominance**

This method is used to assess the dominancy of the species in a particular area.

Density "D" is a measure of the numerical number by total number of samples.

$$\text{Density (D)} = \frac{\text{Total no. of individuals}}{\text{Total no. of sample area}}$$

#### **(ii). Shannon-Wiener's diversity index (H)**

In this index, importance is given to species diversity rather than species abundance.

Shannon-Wiener's diversity index (H) is calculated by



**Shannon-Weiner Diversity Index**       $H = \sum p_i \ln p_i$

Where, 'i<sup>th</sup>' species = one of all the enumerated species

$p_i$  = the proportion of the 'i<sup>th</sup>' species = ( $n_i / N$ )

$n_i$  = number of individuals of the 'i<sup>th</sup>' species<sup>S</sup>

$N$  = total number of individuals.

**(iii). Simpson's diversity index (D)**

In this index the species abundance has more importance than species richness.

Simpson's diversity index (D) has been calculated using the following formula

$$\text{Simpson's Diversity Index } D = \sum \frac{(n_i (n_i - 1))}{(N(N-1))}$$

Where,  $n_i$  = number of individuals of the 'i<sup>th</sup>' species

$N$  = total number of individuals.

The value of this index can theoretically range from zero to infinity. However, values normally range from 0 to 4.

**(iv) Margalef's Species richness index**

The simplest measure of species diversity is through the use of a species richness index, which is the number of species in community regardless of dominance, Margalef's species richness index was used to assess the species richness in the present study

$$\text{Margalef's Species richness index } D = (S-1) / \ln N$$

Where,  $S$  = number of species

$N$  = total number of individuals

This index commonly varies between 1 and 5, and larger the index means a more healthy Ecosystem. When it tends towards 1, it indicates, sort of disturbance and damage should be suspected.

**(v). Equitability or evenness**

Pielou's Equitability index was calculated for knowing the evenness.

$$\text{Pielou's Equitability Index } E = H^1 / \ln S$$

Where , S= number of species

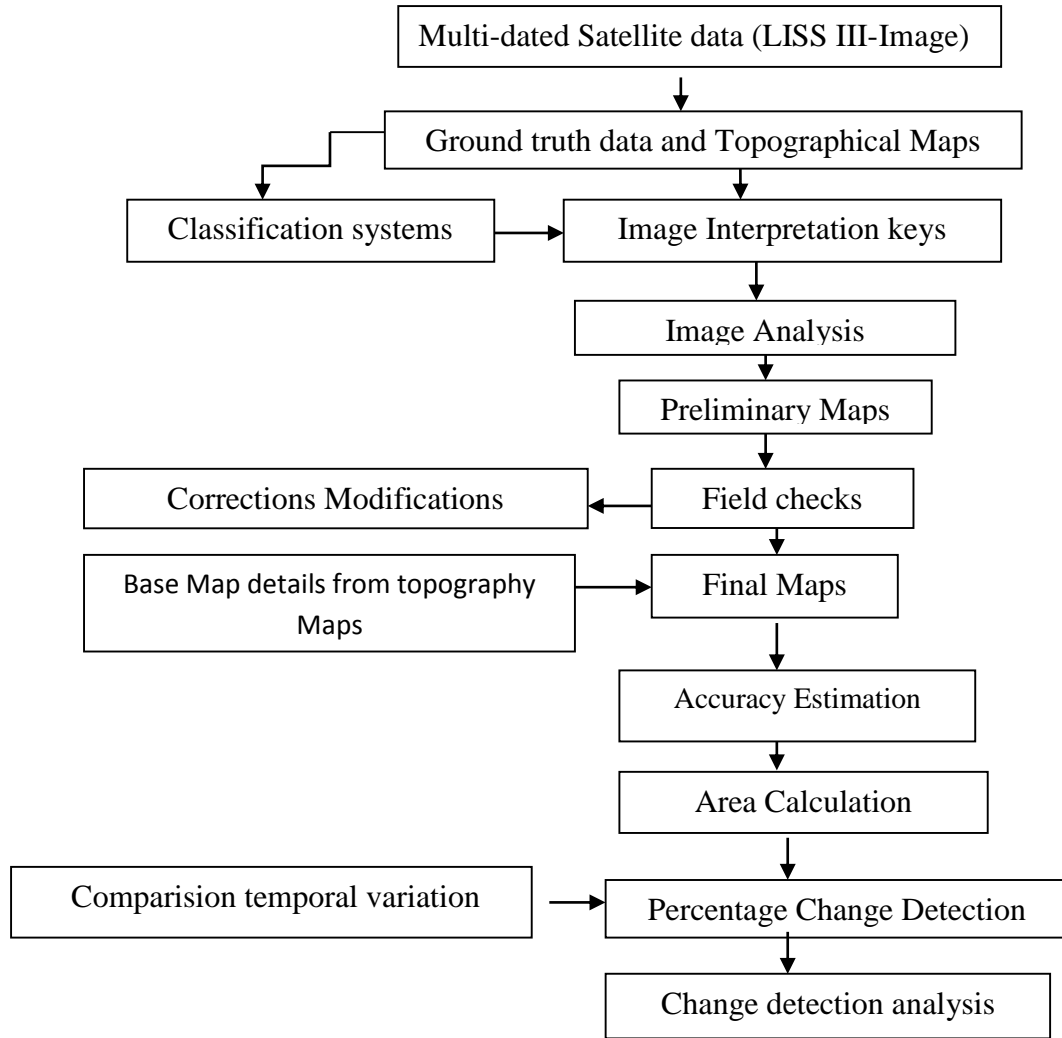
$H^1$ = Shannon-Wiener Diversity index

This index measures the evenness in the species composition in the sample and the value of ranges between 0 and 1. Value 0 indicates complete dissimilarity, whereas value 1 denotes maximum evenness between samples (or communities).

**3.5.1 Interpretation of LULC features Change and Change Detection**

Analysis Multi temporal satellite Data has been used to classify and analyze the land use land cover (LULC) features of the study area. The Classification process started with Image to Map registration with a root mean square error of 0.45 and the images has been projected to Geographic - Lat/Lon (WGS84). Later these images subset with the boundary of Kodagu district and re-projected to UTM - WGS 84 North projection to get the area of individual class in meters. Then supervised classification has been carried out by applying Maximum likelihood algorithm, and preliminary maps were prepared. These maps were corrected and modified based on the ground truth data. , and then the final maps were prepared with all the base map details derived from Toposheets of SOI. Accuracy of the performed classification has been tested. The study area has been classified into 7 categories of LULC class such as built up land, crop Land, dense forest, sandy area, scrub land and water body and SG. Finally area for each and every class has been calculated and the change pattern is assessed.

The methodology adopted has been represented in Fig 3.10



**Figure 3.10 work flow for classification and change detection analysis in LULC class**

### 3.5.2 Estimation of Normalized Differential Vegetation Index (NDVI)

The Normalized Differential Vegetation Index (NDVI) is used widely to assess and monitor the changes in vegetation cover, productivity, phenology, as well as vegetation health status at both the spatial and temporal scales (Myneni et al.1997,Sobrino and Raissouni 2000, Tucker et al2001, Nemani et a. 2003, Pettorelli et al 2005). It is found that upper asymptote of NDVI versus vegetation density usually occurs near 0.5-0.8 for dense vegetation and this upper limit depends on vegetation type, age, leaf, water content. Calculation of Vegetation Indices by using satellite data makes use of Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) and the following equation computes the density of plant growth on the land

$$\text{NDVI} = (\text{NIR} - \text{VIS})/(\text{NIR} + \text{VIS})$$

Where, NIR is near-infrared radiation and VIS is visible radiation.

Calculations of NDVI for a given pixel always result in a number that ranges from minus one (-1) to plus one (+1); however, no green leaves gives a value close to zero. A zero means no vegetation and close to +1 (0.8 - 0.9) indicates the highest possible density of green leaves. NDVI maps are generated for the Georeferenced and UTM WGS 1984 projected multi temporal satellite data of 2006 and 2012 Year by running the NDVI veg.index model through Erdas imagine 9.2 and is analyzed for vegetation density for the two years compared, and the loss of vegetation was analyzed for the study area.

### 3.6 TO EVALUATE THE GEOGRAPHIC SETTING AND DISTURBANCE REGIMES OF SG.

Evaluating the Geographic setting and disturbance regimes aims to know the disturbance status of SG in the particular location where SG exists. It also aids to understand rate, time, and priority of the conservation measures each SG needs. Aiming for the conservation of SG, the process of Prioritization has been carried out based on the

methodology and principles used for prioritization of Key Biodiversity Area (KBA) as prescribed by IUCN. KBAs are locations of global significance for conservation of biodiversity and are identified using globally standard criteria and thresholds, based on the protective measures required in order to conserve biodiversity at the site scale. These criterias are based on the framework of species vulnerability and irreplaceability widely used in systematic conservation planning. In prioritization of KBA different priority levels are assigned based on the criteria of irreplaceability, species-based vulnerability and site-based vulnerability. In the Present study SG location data, attribute data, species occurrence and conservation status data are planned to bring into SG Geodatabase so as to get various reports and summary as per the requirement. The same methodology shown in 3.11 prescribed for the prioritization of KBA by IUCN is adopted for the prioritization of SGs, because IUCN considers existing protected areas equivalent to KBAs. Species-based vulnerability, site-based vulnerability and irreplaceability of threat triggered are identified and assigned suitable scores. Based on the IUCN conservation status each SG is analyzed for species based vulnerability and classified into four classes such as Extreme, High, Medium and Low (Table 3.7). Based on the impact score, which is given by considering the parameters like time, scope and severity of the threat selected, site based vulnerability of each SG is analyzed and classified into 3 categories such as High, Medium and Low categories as represented in Table 3.7. Based on the Irreplaceability value each SG is analyzed into classes such as Extreme, High, Medium, and Low as shown in Table 3.8. Based on the scores of site based vulnerability and irreplaceability, finally matrix score has been assigned as shown in Table 3.9. SGs are categorized into 5 classes such as Extreme, High, Medium, Low and Least and prioritized into 5 Levels from 1 to 5 which depict the rate of threat SGs experience and also help to decide priority, time and scope that a particular SG demands for the conservation.

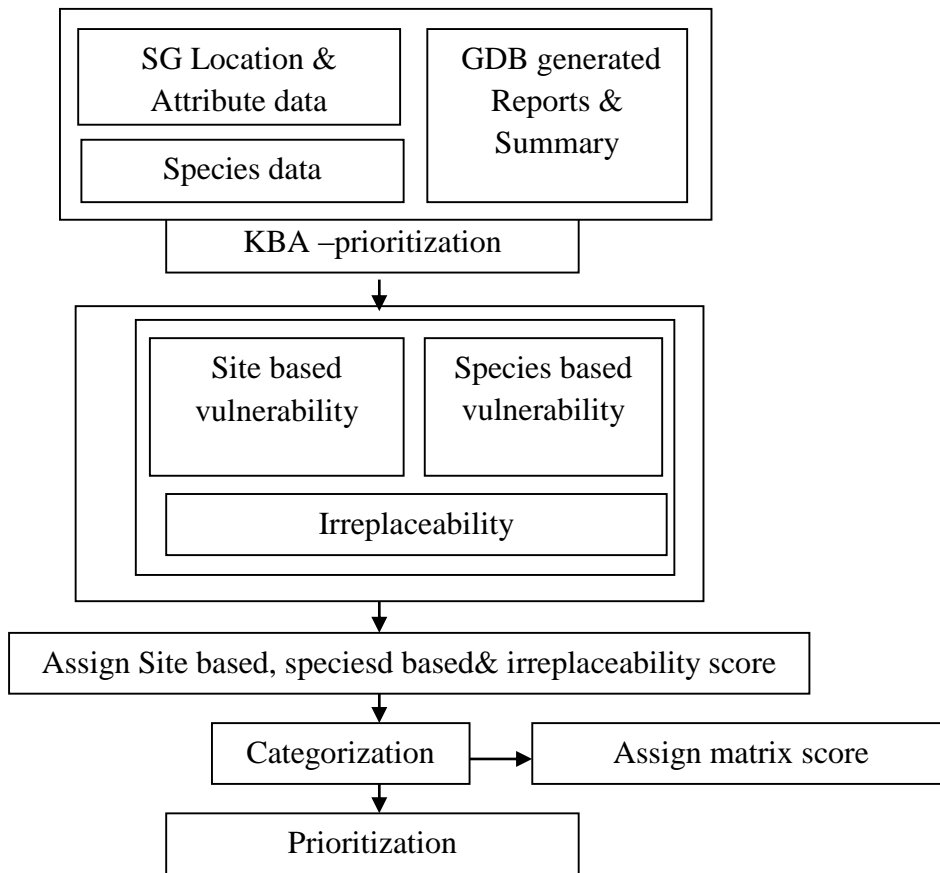


Figure 3.11 showing Flow Chart Methodology for Prioritization of SG

Table 3.7 Species-based vulnerability score and Sit -based score pattern

| <b>I. Species-based vulnerability</b> | <b>Global threat status</b>                             |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Extreme                               | Critically Endangered (CR)                              |
| High                                  | Endangered (EN)   |
| Medium                                | Vulnerable (VU)   |
| Low                                   | Near Threatened (NT),Least Concern (LC)                 |
| <b>II. Site-based vulnerability</b>   | Impact score (Impact Score = Timing + Scope + Severity) |
| High                                  | 8-9   |
| Medium                                | 6-7   |
| Low                                   | 0-5   |

**Table 3.8 Irreplaceability score pattern**

| <b>Irreplaceability score</b> | <b>‘Population data’ scenario</b>  | <b>‘No population data’ scenario</b>  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| Extreme                       | Sites known or inferred to hold <sup>3</sup> 95% of the global population of a species           | Sites holding a species endemic to the country/region that is not known to occur at any other site  |
| High                          | Sites known or inferred to hold <sup>3</sup> 10% but < 95% of the global population of a species | Sites holding a species endemic to the country/region that is only known to occur at 2–10 sites (OR) Sites holding a species that globally is only known to occur at 2–10 sites     |
| Medium                        | Sites known or inferred to hold <sup>3</sup> 1% but < 10% of the global population of a species  | Sites holding a species endemic to the country/region that is only known to occur at 11–100 sites (OR) Sites holding a species that globally is only known to occur at 11–100 sites |
| Low                           | Sites known or inferred to hold < 1% of the global population of a species                       | Sites holding a species endemic to the country/region that occurs at more than 100 sites (OR) Sites holding a species that globally is known to occur at more than 100 sites        |

**Table 3.9 Matrix score pattern**

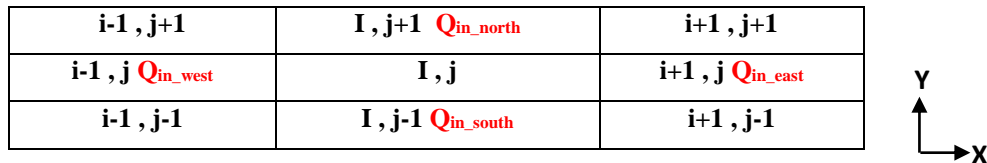
| <b>Irreplaceability</b> | <b>Species-based vulnerability</b> | <b>Site-based vulnerability</b> |               |            | <b>PRIORITIZATION</b> |               |            |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------|
|                         |                                    | <b>High</b>                     | <b>Medium</b> | <b>Low</b> | <b>High</b>           | <b>Medium</b> | <b>Low</b> |
| Extreme                 | Extreme                            | 1                               | 1             | 1          |                       |               |            |
|                         | High                               | 1                               | 1             | 1          |                       |               |            |
|                         | Medium                             | 2                               | 3             | 4          |                       |               |            |
|                         | Low                                | 3                               | 4             | 5          |                       |               |            |
| High                    | Extreme                            | 2                               | 2             | 3          |                       |               |            |
|                         | High                               | 2                               | 3             | 4          |                       |               |            |
|                         | Medium                             | 3                               | 4             | 5          |                       |               |            |
|                         | Low                                | 4                               | 5             | 5          |                       |               |            |
| Medium                  | Extreme                            | 3                               |               |            |                       |               |            |
|                         | High                               | 4                               |               |            |                       |               |            |
|                         | Medium                             | 5                               |               |            |                       |               |            |
|                         | Low                                | 5                               |               |            |                       |               |            |
| Low                     | Extreme                            | 4                               |               |            |                       |               |            |
|                         | High                               | 5                               |               |            |                       |               |            |
|                         | Medium                             | 5                               |               |            |                       |               |            |
|                         | Low                                | 5                               |               |            |                       |               |            |

### 3.7 ESTIMATION OF GROUND WATER RECHARGE AND DISCHARGES AND ANALYSIS OF IMPACT OF SG ON THE RECHARGE AND DISCHARGE

The main objective is to estimate the ground water aquifer recharge and discharge is set to understand the dynamics of ground water recharge and discharge in the entire district and to estimate temporal variation in ground water recharge pattern in different parts of Kodagu district.

PRO-GRADE is an ESRI ArcGIS 9.2 plug-in package that consists of two separate tool kits: (1) the pattern recognition organizer for geographic information system (PRO-GIS) and (2) the ground water recharge and discharge estimator for GIS (GRADE-GIS). GRADE-GIS gives groundwater recharges and discharge estimations in steady state and two-dimensional aquifers based on the mass balance approach of Stoertz and Bradbury (1989). Data about hydraulic conductivity, ground water table and bedrock elevation data are fed into Grade GIS tool which calculates the rate of recharge and discharge based on the following assumptions and the mass balance equations given

below: 1. The groundwater system has horizontal two-dimensional flow under steady-state conditions in the aquifer with isotropic hydraulic conductivities. 2. There are no source and sink terms except recharge and discharge (i.e., recharge and discharge are the lump sums for all source and sink terms). 3. The water table is always higher than the bottom elevation. If the water table is less than, or equal to, the sum of the bottom elevation and the minimum saturated thickness, the cell is considered an inactive cell (NoData value in ArcGIS) and will be excluded from computation. 4. GRADE-GIS output raster will include NoData values, rather than recharge or discharge estimates, for cells having No Data values in any of the input raster fields. The Grid orientation and notation used for numerical computation to calculate recharge is as shown in Figure 3.12



**Figure 3.12 Grid orientation and notation for numerical computation**



$$Q_{in} = -R_{i,j} \cdot \Delta x_{i,j} \cdot \Delta y_{i,j}$$

$$Q_{in} = \frac{dh}{dl} \cdot K \cdot A = Q_{in\_west} + Q_{in\_east} + Q_{in\_north} + Q_{in\_south}$$

$$Q_{in\_west} = \frac{h_{i-1,j} - h_{i,j}}{\Delta x_{i-1/2,j}} \cdot K_{i-1/2,j} \cdot b_{i-1/2,j} \cdot \Delta y_{i,j} = \frac{h_{i-1,j} - h_{i,j}}{\Delta x_{i-1/2,j}} \cdot T_{i-1/2,j} \cdot \Delta y_{i,j}$$

$$Q_{in\_east} = \frac{h_{i+1,j} - h_{i,j}}{\Delta x_{i+1/2,j}} \cdot K_{i+1/2,j} \cdot b_{i+1/2,j} \cdot \Delta y_{i,j} = \frac{h_{i+1,j} - h_{i,j}}{\Delta x_{i+1/2,j}} \cdot T_{i+1/2,j} \cdot \Delta y_{i,j}$$

$$Q_{in\_north} = \frac{h_{i,j+1} - h_{i,j}}{\Delta y_{i,j+1/2}} \cdot K_{i,j+1/2} \cdot b_{i,j+1/2} \cdot \Delta x_{i,j} = \frac{h_{i,j+1} - h_{i,j}}{\Delta y_{i,j+1/2}} \cdot T_{i,j+1/2} \cdot \Delta x_{i,j}$$

$$Q_{in\_south} = \frac{h_{i,j-1} - h_{i,j}}{\Delta y_{i,j-1/2}} \cdot K_{i,j-1/2} \cdot b_{i,j-1/2} \cdot \Delta x_{i,j} = \frac{h_{i,j-1} - h_{i,j}}{\Delta y_{i,j-1/2}} \cdot T_{i,j-1/2} \cdot \Delta x_{i,j}$$

where,  $\Delta x_{i,j}$  and  $\Delta y_{i,j}$  are horizontal cell dimensions [l];

$\Delta x_{i,j}$  and  $\Delta y_{i,j}$  with  $\pm 1/2$  in i and j notations are the lengths between centers of cell (i,j) and its four adjacent cells [l];

$R_{i,j}$  is recharge / discharge rate of grid(i,j) [l/t];

$h_{i,j}$  is the hydraulic head of grid(i,j) [l];

$K_{i,j}$  is hydraulic conductivity of grid(i,j) [l/t];

$b_{i,j}$  is saturated thickness and equal to hydraulic head minus bottom elevation [l];

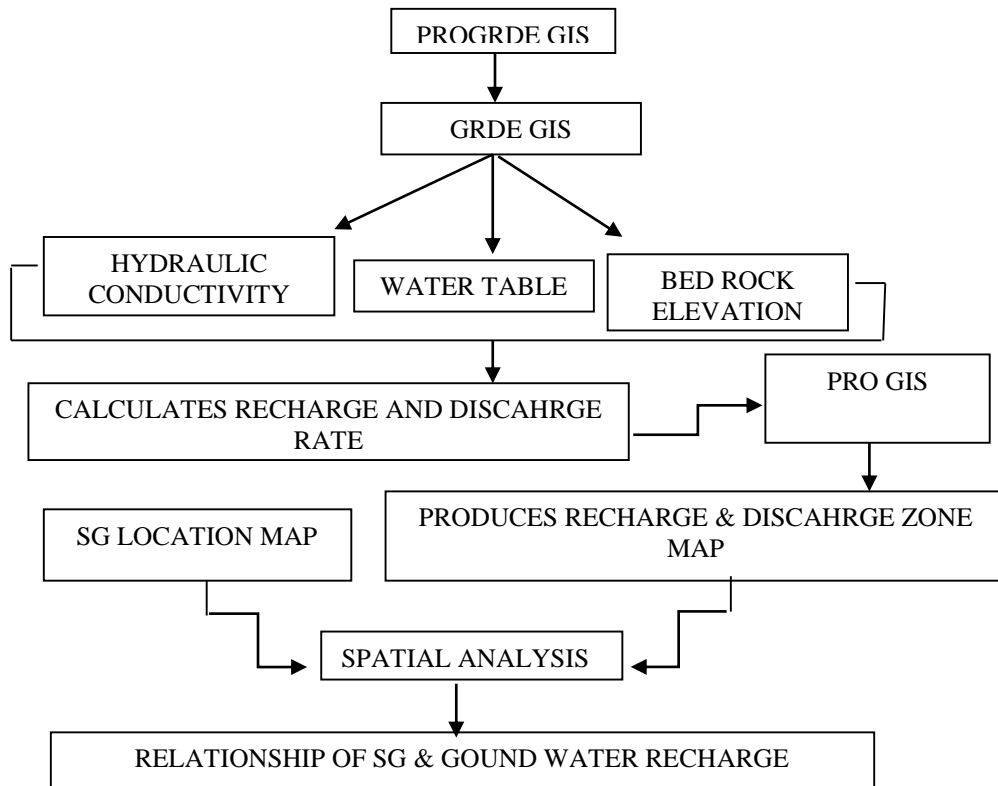
$T_{i,j}$  is the transmissivity of grid(i,j),  $T_{i,j} = K_{i,j} \cdot b_{i,j}$  for unconfined aquifer [l<sup>2</sup>/t];

$T_{i+1/2,j}$  is the harmonic mean of transmissivity between grid(i+1,j) and grid(i,j) [l<sup>2</sup>/t],

$$\frac{1}{T_{i+1/2,j}} = \frac{\frac{1}{T_{i+1,j}} + \frac{1}{T_{i,j}}}{2} \text{ which means } T_{i+1/2,j} = \frac{2}{\frac{1}{K_{i+1,j} \cdot b_{i+1,j}} + \frac{1}{K_{i,j} \cdot b_{i,j}}};$$

If grid (i,j) is on the boundary, the flow rate from the neighboring inactive grid is equal to zero. For example, if the grid is located on the west boundary with  $i-1 = 0$ ,  $Q_{in\_west} = 0$  (Nziku et al., 2009).

The methodology adopted in the present study is shown in Figure 3.13. The grade output will be brought to the Pro GIS environment to identify the recharge and discharge zones for the district. The resulting map and location map for the SG together will be spatially analyzed to derive the role of SG in aquifer recharge.



**Figure 3.13 Flow Chart for Estimation of Ground Water Recharge and Discharge**

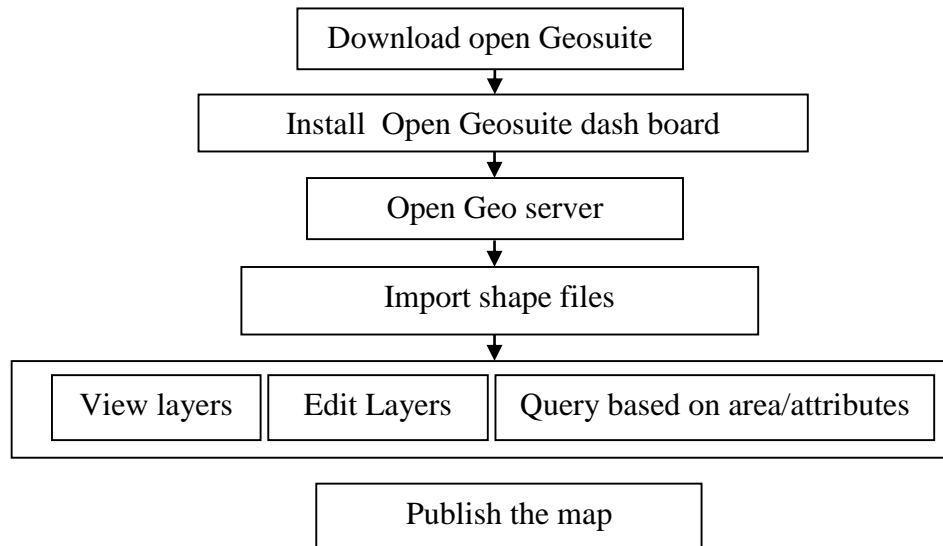
### 3.8 WEB BASED SACRED GROVE INFORMATION SYSTEM THROUGH OPEN SOURCE GEO SUITE

OpenGeo Suite is a complete geospatial platform for managing data, building maps, and dissemination of information across the web. To run the data in OpenGeo suite application the methodology followed is as shown in Figure 3.15, where open source software from <http://bundlesSGeo.com/solutions/opengeo-suite> is downloaded and installed. OpenGeo suite has different components used for different functions such as 'Post GIS', 'Geo server', 'Geo explorer' and 'Geo web chache'.

Open Geosuite comprises of a dash board which is a single interface through which all the above components of OpenGeo Suite can be accessed including links to common tasks, configuration, and management.

Publication of the maps of SGs in internet involves five steps such as data preparation, loading of data to the server, viewing and editing the data, styling the layers and finally map composition. This can be achieved in the following manner. First, the dash board has been accessed through URL <http://localhost:8080/dashboard>. Then, work space has been created in Geoserver to which all the shape files required, to publish maps were imported. Then Geo explorer is made to run by navigating to URL (such as <http://localhost:8080/geoexplorer>). The data stored in geoserver will be made to run through a web application such as GeoExplorer .

Geo explorer application is composed of several tools which is used for composing, styling, and publishing maps. It also contains the query and measure tool where information can be queried, based on the area and attributes and map features can also be measured. The OpenGeo suite software is planned to utilize not only visualization of the maps but also to help in decision making process through queries.



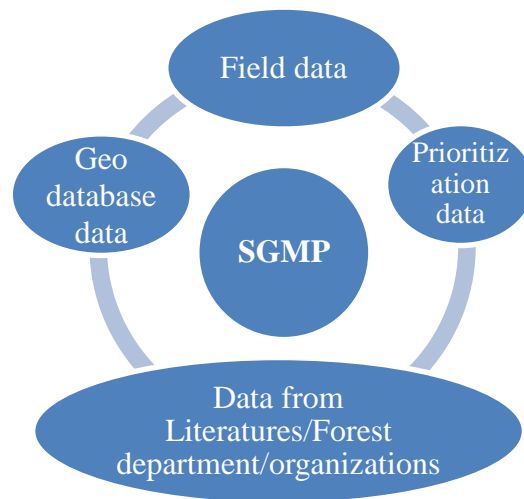
**Figure 3.14 Work flow of publishing map through web based open Geosuite**

### 3.9 SACRED GROVE MANAGEMENT PLAN

As defined and described by IUCN, Management plan is a “**process**, not an **event** i.e. it does not end with the production of a plan, but continues through its implementation and beyond that”.The conservation plan explains significance of site and cultural significance can be retained and protected to its best .

Sacred Grove Management Plan (SGMP) has been prepared for the 85 SGs of Kodagu district aiming to protect, conserve and sustainable management. Development of SGMP plan requires the knowledge about the Location, extent and significance of the site with respect to cultural and sociological aspects forms the heart of a conservation plan. This approach has been useful in developing Management Plans for ‘mixed sites’ where natural and cultural heritage are found together and where an integrated approach is required.

In order to prepare this plan data such as (a) field data, (b) prioritization data, (c) biodiversity data and (d) data from various literatures has been made use of (Figure 3.15).



**Figure. 3.15 Methodology for preparation of SGMP**

(a) During the field visit, along with the spatial data the information about various aspects such as cultural, sociological and biological information are gathered in the specific questionnaire prepared. Apart from this observations and interactions with the local people made during field visit and problems pertaining to area and effectiveness of community

management actions have also been taken into consideration. The cultural and sociological data used for planning is as shown in Figure 3.15

(b) Successful planning requires identification and assessment of threat associated with sites, status of species and statistics about the status as well as the knowledge about conservation priority that each SG demands aids in better planning process.

(c) SG Geodatabase data is useful not only in providing the statistics about the flora and fauna but also in assessing the value of the particular SG from biodiversity point of view. It gives information about the conservation status and helps to formulate the plan so as to maintain the diversity in its virgin condition and conserve the most valuable floral and faunal species.

(d) The data from various literatures is useful in developing comprehensive management plan as it provides information on the past status of SG and successful management practices followed in other localities.

#### **4.1. GENERAL**

This chapter presents results which are obtained from the implementation of different methodologies prescribed to attain various objectives. In the beginning result obtained by the SG Geodatabase was described, which acts as data source for all other analysis and tasks. Then Various ecological indices were applied on the data of SG Geodatabase in order to estimate biodiversity. Later Prioritization has been done and SGs are categorized and prioritized into different levels based on the method prescribed by IUCN. The data of SG Geodatabase has been utilized effectively for the development of web application through OpenGeo suite software. The temporal as well as spatial variation has been analyzed for LULC and NDVI pattern. The ground water recharge and discharge rate has been estimated for the study area and the respective zones have been identified which helps to analyze the distribution of ground water.

#### **4.2 SG GEODATABASE**

SG Geodatabase has been prepared to hold all the spatial and non spatial data related to SG that serves as foundation for all other analysis. SG Geodatabase was developed for 85 SG locations in the study area resulted with comprehensive spatial database holding a total of 2831 individuals of flora and fauna. Among those in SGs of Virajpet the highest number of floral and faunal individuals was found followed by Madikeri and Somvarpet.

The Geo database resulted in the identification of 838 individuals of flora and fauna in SGs of Madikeri taluk and among those 380 were trees, 152 were medicinal plants, 127 were animals and 179 were birds. Out of total 140 floral species, according to IUCN conservation status, 25 were Conservation concerned species and according to the FRLHT 27 were medicinal Plants and 85 were traded medicinal plants. Among the floral species 124 individuals of medicinal and 305 individuals of traded medicinal plants were observed in Madikeri taluk.

Totally 765 individuals of flora and fauna have been identified in Somvarpet taluk and among those 368 were trees, 96 were medicinal plants, 114 were animals and 187 were birds. Out of total 114 floral species, according to IUCN conservation status 21 were Conservation concerned species and according to the FRLHT, 27 were medicinal plants species and 77 were species of traded medicinal plants. Among the floral species 103 individuals of medicinal and 312 individuals of traded medicinal plants were observed in this Taluk.

1228 individuals of flora and fauna have been identified in Virajpet taluk and among those 542 were trees, 252 were medicinal plants, 165 were animals and 269 were birds. Out of total 150 floral species, according to IUCN conservation status 19 were Conservation concerned species, 55 were medicinal Plants species and 94 were traded medicinal plants species. Among the floral species, 184 individuals of medicinal and 460 individuals of traded medicinal plants were observed in Virajpet taluk

In this study both, small SG covering an area of 0.36 acres as well SG covering a large area of 1100 Acres have been studied and found almost all SGs were associated with water resource adjacent to it. Out of the 85 studied SGs, only 25-30% of SGs have been surveyed and fenced by the forest department and the rest needs to be protected immediately. Almost all SGs were managed and protected by SG committee. It also has been observed that, more than 90% of SGs and the associated deity were found be worshipped, only once in a year from Feb-April, during which scarifices of animals such as pig, cock and sheep will be given and different forms of dance/pooja were performed. So it is evident that SGs not only preserves biodiversity but also uphold cultural values and maintain harmony between various communities of people. Conservation status of flora and fauna of 3 different taulks are given in table from 4.1 to 4.12 and non spatial data collected during the field visit are given in table 4.13 to 4.15. Figure 4.1 shows thereports generated from SG Geodatabase and figure 4.2 represents the incorporated spatial and non spatial data in SG Geodatabase which can be serves as the foundation for various analysis.

Table 4.1 IUCN Conservation Status of floral species in SGs of Madikeri Taluk

| SL.No | Scientific Name of Floral species                | IUCN conservation status          | Growth Height (mtr) |
|-------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1     | <i>Vateria indica l.</i>                         | Critically endangered             | Upto 40 - 60        |
| 2     | <i>Syzygium caryophyllatum (l.) Alston</i>       | Endangered                        | Upto 6              |
| 3     | <i>Holigarna arnottiana hook.f.</i>              |                                   | Upto35              |
| 4     | <i>Dysoxylum malabaricum bedd.</i>               | Endangered / global               | Upto 35             |
| 5     | <i>Dalbergia latifolia roxb.</i>                 | Vulnerable                        | to 40               |
| 6     | <i>Pterocarpus marsupium roxb.</i>               |                                   | Upto40              |
| 7     | <i>Mallotus tetracoccus (roxb.) Kurz</i>         |                                   | Upto12              |
| 8     | <i>Rhaphidophora pertusa schott</i>              |                                   | 0.5                 |
| 9     | <i>Myristica malabarica lam</i>                  |                                   | 15m                 |
| 10    | <i>Cinnamomum macrocarpum hook.</i>              | Vulnerable / global               | Upto15              |
| 11    | <i>Garcinia gummi-gutta (l.) Robs.</i>           |                                   | Upto12              |
| 12    | <i>Artocarpus hirsutus lam.</i>                  |                                   | Upto35              |
| 13    | <i>Alstonia scholaris r.br.</i>                  | Low risk / least concern          | Upto30              |
| 14    | <i>Sapindus emarginatus vahl.</i>                |                                   | Upto18              |
| 15    | <i>Myristica dactyloides gaertn</i>              | Lower risk/conservation dependent | 20                  |
| 16    | <i>Trichilia connaroides</i>                     | Least concern                     | Upto10              |
| 17    | <i>Centella asiatica (l.) Urban</i>              |                                   | 0.2                 |
| 18    | <i>Mimosa pudica</i>                             |                                   | 0.5                 |
| 19    | <i>Centella asiatica (l.) Urban</i>              |                                   | 0.2                 |
| 20    | <i>Aponogeton natans (l.) Engl. &amp; krause</i> |                                   | 0.40                |
| 21    | <i>Michelia champaca l.</i>                      |                                   | Upto30              |
| 22    | <i>Caryota urens l.</i>                          |                                   | 8-12                |
| 23    | <i>Artocarpus heterophyllus lam.</i>             |                                   | Upto20              |
| 24    | <i>Mangifera indica l.</i>                       | Data deficient                    | Upto35              |
| 25    | <i>Diospyros ebenum koenig</i>                   |                                   | 20 m to 25          |



**Table 4.2 FRLHT Conservation Status of floral species in SGs of Madikeri Taluk**

| SL.No. | Scientific Name of Floral species               | FRLHT status            | Growth Height (mtr) |
|--------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 1      | <i>Acrocarpus fraxinifolius</i>                 | Medicinalplants         | 30 to 60            |
| 2      | <i>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr.</i>                | Medicinalplants         | 1.0 to 1.5          |
| 3      | <i>Antidesma bunius wall.</i>                   | Medicinalplants         | Upto5               |
| 4      | <i>Artocarpus lakoocha roxb.</i>                | Medicinalplants         | 10 to15             |
| 5      | <i>Bischofia javanica bl.</i>                   | Medicinalplants         | Upto30              |
| 6      | <i>Buchanania latifolia roxb.</i>               | Medicinalplants         | 13 to 18            |
| 7      | <i>Calophyllum polyanthum wall.</i>             | Medicinalplants         | Upto35              |
| 8      | <i>Celtis tetrandra roxb</i>                    | Medicinalplants         | 10-25               |
| 9      | <i>Dalbergia latifolia roxb.</i>                | Medicinalplants         | to 40               |
| 10     | <i>Diospyros malabarica (desr.) Kostel.</i>     | Medicinalplants         | Upto15              |
| 11     | <i>Diospyros montana roxb.</i>                  | Medicinalplants         | 18 to 24            |
| 12     | <i>Ficus hispida l.f.</i>                       | Medicinalplants         | Upto10              |
| 13     | <i>Ficus mysorensis</i>                         | Medicinalplants         | 6 to 9              |
| 14     | <i>Holigarna arnottiana hook.f.</i>             | Medicinalplants         | Upto35              |
| 15     | <i>Lagerstroemia lanceolata wall.</i>           | Medicinalplants         | About 45            |
| 16     | <i>Leonotis nepetaefolia r.br.</i>              | Medicinalplants         | 3                   |
| 17     | <i>Litsea glutinosa (lour.) Robinson</i>        | Medicinalplants         | 5                   |
| 18     | <i>Macaranga peltata</i>                        | Medicinalplants         | 16                  |
| 19     | <i>Pavetta indica l.</i>                        | Medicinalplants         | Upto 4              |
| 20     | <i>Phyllanthus distichus (L.)</i>               | Medicinalplants         | 3                   |
| 21     | <i>Pinanga diksonii (roxb.) Bl.</i>             | Medicinalplants         | Upto5               |
| 22     | <i>Plumbago rosea l.</i>                        | Medicinalplants         | 0.5-2               |
| 23     | <i>Plumeria acuminata r.br.</i>                 | Medicinalplants         | 7 to 10             |
| 24     | <i>Randia spinosa poir.</i>                     | Medicinalplants         | Upto9               |
| 25     | <i>Sapindus laurifolia vahl</i>                 | Medicinalplants         | Upto30              |
| 26     | <i>Trema orientalis bl.</i>                     | Medicinalplants         | Upto18              |
| 27     | <i>Urena lobata l.</i>                          | Medicinalplants         | 1 to 1.5            |
| 1      | <i>Acacia chundra (roxb. Ex rottler) willd.</i> | Traded medicinal plants | 12 to 15            |

|    |  |                         |           |
|----|--|-------------------------|-----------|
| 2  | <i>Acacia concinna (willd.)</i>                  | Traded medicinal plants | 5         |
| 3  | <i>Acacia sinuata (lour.) Merr.</i>              | Traded medicinal plants | 12 to 15  |
| 4  | <i>Albizia lebbeck (l.) Benth.</i>               | Traded medicinal plants | 18 to 30  |
| 5  | <i>Alocasia indica (lour.) Spach</i>             | Traded medicinal plants | 1 -2      |
| 6  | <i>Alstonia scholaris r.br.</i>                  | Traded medicinal plants | Upto30    |
| 7  | <i>Anacardium occidentale l.</i>                 | Traded medicinal plants | 10 to 12  |
| 8  | <i>Aponogeton natans (l.) Engl. &amp; krause</i> | Traded medicinal plants | 0.40      |
| 9  | <i>Artocarpus communis j. &amp; g. Forst.</i>    | Traded medicinal plants | Upto26    |
| 10 | <i>Artocarpus heterophyllus lam.</i>             | Traded medicinal plants | Upto20    |
| 11 | <i>Artocarpus integrifolia l</i>                 | Traded medicinal plants | Upto 15   |
| 12 | <i>Asparagus racemosus willd.</i>                | Traded medicinal plants | 1 to 2    |
| 13 | <i>Bacopa monnieri (l.) Pennell</i>              | Traded medicinal plants | 0.04      |
| 14 | <i>Bambusa arundinacea willd.</i>                | Traded medicinal plants | > 30      |
| 15 | <i>Bauhinia malabarica roxb</i>                  | Traded medicinal plants | 8-10      |
| 16 | <i>Benincasa hispida (thunb.) Cogn.</i>          | Traded medicinal plants | 6         |
| 17 | <i>Bombax malabaricum dc.</i>                    | Traded medicinal plants | >12       |
| 18 | <i>Borassus flabellifer l.</i>                   | Traded medicinal plants | 30        |
| 19 | <i>Caesalpinia bonduc (l.) Roxb.</i>             | Traded medicinal plants | 17        |
| 20 | <i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i>                   | Traded medicinal plants | 8-10      |
| 21 | <i>Calamus rotang l.</i>                         | Traded medicinal plants | 10-15     |
| 22 | <i>Callicarpa tomentosa (l.) Murr.</i>           | Traded medicinal plants | 5         |
| 23 | <i>Careya arborea roxb.</i>                      | Traded medicinal plants | Upto15    |
| 24 | <i>Caryota urens l.</i>                          | Traded medicinal plants | 8-12      |
| 25 | <i>Cassia fistula l.</i>                         | Traded medicinal plants | 10 to 20  |
| 26 | <i>Cassia tora l.</i>                            | Traded medicinal plants | 0.3-0.9   |
| 27 | <i>Cedrela toona roxb.</i>                       | Traded medicinal plants | Around 60 |
| 28 | <i>Centella asiatica (l.) Urban</i>              | Traded medicinal plants | 0.2       |
| 29 | <i>Cinnamomum verum pres</i>                     | Traded medicinal plants | 10        |
| 30 | <i>Coscinium fenestratum (gaertn.) Coleb</i>     | Traded medicinal plants | 0.4       |
| 31 | <i>Croton oblongifolius roxb</i>                 | Traded medicinal plants | 0.5       |
| 32 | <i>Curcuma aromatica salisb.</i>                 | Traded medicinal plants | 0.04      |

|    |   |                         |            |
|----|---|-------------------------|------------|
| 33 | <i>Datura metel l.</i>                          | Traded medicinal plants | 1.2 to 1.8 |
| 34 | <i>Dillenia pentagyna roxb.</i>                 | Traded medicinal plants | Upto15     |
| 35 | <i>Diospyros ebenum koenig</i>                  | Traded medicinal plants | 20 to 25   |
| 36 | <i>Diospyros malabarica (desr.)</i>             | Traded medicinal plants | 35         |
| 37 | <i>Elettaria cardamomum maton</i>               | Traded medicinal plants | Upto3      |
| 38 | <i>Emblica officinalis gaertn.</i>              | Traded medicinal plants | 8 to 18    |
| 39 | <i>Entada rheedei spreng</i>                    | Traded medicinal plants | 7-10       |
| 40 | <i>Ervatamia coronaria (jacq.) stapf</i>        | Traded medicinal plants | 3          |
| 41 | <i>Ficus racemosa l.</i>                        | Traded medicinal plants | 10 m to 16 |
| 42 | <i>Ficus religiosasp.</i>                       | Traded medicinal plants | Upto30     |
| 43 | <i>Garcinia indica (dup.)</i>                   | Traded medicinal plants | 15 -18     |
| 44 | <i>Jasminum angustifolium vahl</i>              | Traded medicinal plants | Upto2      |
| 45 | <i>Lantana camara l.</i>                        | Traded medicinal plants | Upto2      |
| 46 | <i>Leucas aspera (willd.) Spreng.</i>           | Traded medicinal plants | 0.15-0.60  |
| 47 | <i>Litsea chinensis lam</i>                     | Traded medicinal plants | Upto 5     |
| 48 | <i>Litsea floribunda (bl.) Gamble</i>           | Traded medicinal plants | Upto 10    |
| 49 | <i>Litsea stocksii</i>                          | Traded medicinal plants | Upto8      |
| 50 | <i>Magnolia champaca l.</i>                     | Traded medicinal plants | Upto30     |
| 51 | <i>Mallotus philippensis (lam.) Muell.-arg.</i> | Traded medicinal plants | Upto12     |
| 52 | <i>Mangifera indica l.</i>                      | Traded medicinal plants | Upto35     |
| 53 | <i>Michelia champaca l.</i>                     | Traded medicinal plants | Upto30     |
| 54 | <i>Mesua nagassarium (burm.f.) kosterm.</i>     | Traded medicinal plants | Upto35     |
| 55 | <i>Mimosa pudica</i>                            | Traded medicinal plants | 0.5        |
| 56 | <i>Mimusops elengi l.</i>                       | Traded medicinal plants | Upto35     |
| 57 | <i>Mucuna pruriens (l.) Dc.</i>                 | Traded medicinal plants | 4 to 5     |
| 58 | <i>Myristica fragrans houtt.</i>                | Traded medicinal plants | 30         |
| 59 | <i>Pongamia glabra vent.</i>                    | Traded medicinal plants | 15 m to 25 |
| 60 | <i>Pterocarpus marsupium roxb.</i>              | Traded medicinal plants | Upto 40    |
| 61 | <i>Rhaphidophora pertusa schott</i>             | Traded medicinal plants | 0.5        |
| 62 | <i>Schleichera oleosa (lour.) Oken</i>          | Traded medicinal plants | about 7    |
| 63 | <i>Sapindus emarginatus vahl.</i>               | Traded medicinal plant  | Upto18     |

|    |   |                         |            |
|----|---|-------------------------|------------|
| 64 | <i>Sida rambhifolia</i>                     | Traded medicinal plants | 0.5 to 1.2 |
| 65 | <i>Sida acuta burm.</i>                     | Traded medicinal plants | 1-1.5      |
| 66 | <i>Sida cordifolia l.</i>                   | Traded medicinal plants | 1-2        |
| 67 | <i>Solanum torvum swartz.</i>               | Traded medicinal plants | 2 to 3     |
| 68 | <i>Spondias pinnata (l.f.) kurz.</i>        | Traded medicinal plants | to 25      |
| 69 | <i>Stachytarpheta jamaicensis (l)</i>       | Traded medicinal plants | 1.-1.6     |
| 70 | <i>Sterculia villosa roxb</i>               | Traded medicinal plants | 15-18      |
| 71 | <i>Syzygium caryophyllatum (l.) Alston</i>  | Traded medicinal plants | Upto6      |
| 72 | <i>Syzygium cumini (l.) Skeels</i>          | Traded medicinal plants | Upto20     |
| 73 | <i>Tabernaemontana divaricata (l.)</i>      | Traded medicinal plants | 1to 15     |
| 74 | <i>Terminalia alata heyne ex roth.</i>      | Traded medicinal plants | 35         |
| 75 | <i>Terminalia bellerica (gaertn.) Roxb.</i> | Traded medicinal plants | Upto40     |
| 76 | <i>Terminalia paniculata roth</i>           | Traded medicinal plants | Upto20     |
| 77 | <i>Toddalia asiatica (l.) Lam.</i>          | Traded medicinal plants | 10         |
| 78 | <i>Triumfetta rhomboidea jacq.</i>          | Traded medicinal plants | 2          |
| 79 | <i>Vateria indica l.</i>                    | Traded medicinal plants | Upto40 -60 |
| 80 | <i>Vernonia cinerea less.</i>               | Traded medicinal plants | 1.5-2      |
| 81 | <i>Vitex negundo l.</i>                     | Traded medicinal plants | 1.5 to 3   |
| 82 | <i>Wendlandia exerta d</i>                  | Traded medicinal plants | < 0.2      |
| 83 | <i>Wrightia tinctoria r.br.</i>             | Traded medicinal plants | 10 to 30   |
| 84 | <i>Zizyphus xylopyrus willd.</i>            | Traded medicinal plants | 12         |
| 85 | <i>Zizyphus oenoplia mil</i>                | Traded medicinal plants | 1.5        |

**Table 4.3 IUCN Conservation Status of animal species in SGs of Madikeri Taluk**

| SL.No. | Scientific Name of Animals species | IUCN conservation status |
|--------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1      | Elephas maximus indicus            | NA                       |
| 2      | . Bos gaurus                       | Vulnerabale              |
| 3      | Melursus ursinus                   |                          |
| 4      | Rusa unicolor                      |                          |
| 5      | Cuon alpinus                       | Endangered               |
| 6      | Sus scrofa                         | Least concern            |
| 7      | Herpestes javanicus                |                          |
| 8      | Ovis ar ies                        |                          |
| 9      | Lepus nigricollis                  |                          |
| 10     | Vulpes vulpes                      |                          |
| 11     | Hystrix indica                     |                          |
| 12     | Sciurus vulgaris                   |                          |
| 13     | Muntiacus muntjak                  |                          |
| 14     | Hyena hyena                        |                          |
| 15     | Felis silvestris                   |                          |
| 16     | Macaca fascicularis                |                          |

**Table 4.4 IUCN Conservation Status of bird species in SGs of Madikeri Taluk**

| SL.No. | Scientific Name of Bird species | IUCN conservation status |
|--------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1      | <i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i>      | Least concern            |
| 2      | <i>Melanerpes formicivorus</i>  |                          |
| 3      | <i>Psittaciformes</i>           |                          |
| 4      | <i>Centropus sinensis</i>       |                          |
| 5      | <i>Anastomus oscitans</i>       |                          |
| 6      | <i>Tyto alba</i>                |                          |
| 7      | <i>Cynopterus sphinx</i>        |                          |
| 8      | <i>Ocyrceros griseus.</i>       |                          |
| 9      | <i>Athene brama</i>             |                          |
| 10     | <i>Bubo bubo</i>                |                          |
| 11     | <i>Nisaetus cirrhatus</i>       |                          |
| 12     | <i>Cuculus varius</i>           |                          |
| 13     | <i>Gracula religiosa</i>        |                          |
| 14     | <i>Gallus sonneratii</i>        |                          |
| 15     | <i>Corvus culminatus</i>        |                          |
| 16     | <i>Psittacula kramer</i>        |                          |
| 17     | <i>Spilopelia senegalensis</i>  |                          |
| 18     | <i>Terpsiphone paradisi</i>     |                          |
| 19     | <i>Megalaima viridis</i>        |                          |
| 20     | <i>Centropus bengalensis</i>    |                          |
| 21     | <i>Haliastur indus</i>          |                          |
| 22     | <i>Acridotheres tristis</i>     |                          |
| 23     | <i>Spilopelia chinensis</i>     |                          |
| 24     | <i>Pavo cristatus</i>           |                          |
| 25     | <i>Ducula aenea</i>             |                          |

**Table 4.5 IUCN Conservation Status of floral species present in SGs of Somvarapet Taluk**

| Sl. No | Scientific Name of Floral species          | IUCN Conservation status            | Growth height  |
|--------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1      | <i>Vateria indica l.</i>                   | Critically endangered               | Upto 40 - 60 m |
| 2      | <i>Hopea parviflora bedd.</i>              | Endangered                          | Upto35 m       |
| 3      | <i>Syzygium caryophyllatum (l.) Alston</i> |                                     | Upto6 m        |
| 4      | <i>Dalbergia latifolia roxb.</i>           | Vulnerable                          | to 40 m        |
| 5      | <i>Mallotus tetracoccus (roxb.) Kurz</i>   |                                     | Upto12 m       |
| 6      | <i>Pterocarpus marsupium roxb.</i>         |                                     | Upto40 m       |
| 7      | <i>Cinnamomum macrocarpum hook.</i>        | Vulnerable / global                 | Upto15 m       |
| 8      | <i>Garcinia gummi-gutta (l.) Robs.</i>     |                                     | Upto12 m       |
| 9      | <i>Artocarpus hirsutus lam.</i>            |                                     | Upto35 m       |
| 10     | <i>Alstonia scholaris r.br.</i>            | Low risk / least concern            | Upto30 m       |
| 11     | <i>Sapindus emarginatus vahl.</i>          | Low risk-least concerned / regional | Upto18 m       |
| 12     | <i>Mimosa pudica</i>                       | Least concern                       | 0.5m           |
| 13     | <i>Trichilia connaroides</i>               |                                     | 10m            |
| 14     | <i>Centella asiatica (l.) Urban</i>        |                                     | 0.2 m          |
| 15     | <i>Michelia champaca l.</i>                |                                     | Upto30 m       |
| 16     | <i>Artocarpus heterophyllus lam.</i>       |                                     | Upto20 m       |
| 17     | <i>Mangifera indica l.</i>                 | Data deficient                      | 35-40 m        |

**Table 4.6 FRLHT conservation status of floral species present in SGs of Somvarapet Taluk**

| Sl. No | Scientific name of floral species                   | FRLHT conservation status | Growth height (mtr) |
|--------|---|---------------------------|---------------------|
| 1      | <i>Acrocarpus fraxinifolius wight &amp; arnolal</i> | Medicinal plants          | 30 m to 60          |
| 2      | <i>Acrocarpus fraxinifolius wight &amp; arnolal</i> | Medicinal plants          | 30 m to 60          |
| 3      | <i>Annona reticulata l.</i>                         | Medicinal plants          | 2                   |
| 4      | <i>Bischofia javanica bl.</i>                       | Medicinal plants          | Upto30              |
| 5      | <i>Buchanania latifolia roxb.</i>                   | Medicinal plants          | 13 m to 18          |
| 6      | <i>Calophyllum polyanthum wall. Ex choisy</i>       | Medicinal plants          | Upto35              |
| 7      | <i>Dalbergia latifolia roxb.</i>                    | Medicinal plants          | Upto 40             |
| 8      | <i>Diospyros montana roxb.</i>                      | Medicinal plants          | Upto15              |
| 9      | <i>Ficus asperrima roxb.</i>                        | Medicinal plants          | Upto18              |
| 10     | <i>Ficus hispida l.f.</i>                           | Medicinal plants          | Upto10              |
| 11     | <i>Ficus infectoria sensu roxb.</i>                 | Medicinal plants          | 10 m to 12          |
| 12     | <i>Ficus mysorensis</i>                             | Medicinal plants          | 6 m to 9            |
| 13     | <i>Grewia tiliaefolia vahl</i>                      | Medicinal plants          | Upto20              |
| 14     | <i>Haldina cordifolia (roxb.)</i>                   | Medicinal plants          | 12                  |
| 15     | <i>Holigarna arnottiana hook.f.</i>                 | Medicinal plants          | Upto35              |
| 16     | <i>Lagerstroemia lanceolata wall.</i>               | Medicinal plants          | About 45            |
| 17     | <i>Macaranga indica w.</i>                          | Medicinal plants          | 16                  |
| 18     | <i>Mallotus tetracoccus (roxb.) Kurz</i>            | Medicinal plants          | Upto12              |
| 19     | <i>Phyllanthus distichus (l.)</i>                   | Medicinal plants          | 3                   |
| 20     | <i>Plumeria acuminata r.br.</i>                     | Medicinal plants          | 7 to 8              |
| 21     | <i>Radermachera xylocarpa (roxb.) Schum.</i>        | Medicinal plants          | 5 m to 20           |
| 22     | <i>Randia spinosa poir.</i>                         | Medicinal plants          | Upto9               |
| 23     | <i>schefflera venulosa (wight)</i>                  | Medicinal plants          | Upto6               |
| 24     | <i>Solanum erianthum d.don</i>                      | Medicinal plants          | 4.9                 |
| 25     | <i>Sterculia guttata roxb.</i>                      | Medicinal plants          | 20                  |
| 26     | <i>Trema orientalis bl.</i>                         | Medicinal plants          | Upto18              |
| 27     | <i>Urena lobata l.</i>                              | Medicinal plants          | 1 to 1.5            |
| 1      | <i>Acacia concinna (willd.)</i>                     | Traded medicinal plants   | 5                   |
| 2      | <i>Artocarpus communis j. &amp; g. Forst.</i>       | Traded medicinal plants   | Upto26              |
| 3      | <i>Artocarpus integrifolia l</i>                    | Traded medicinal plants   | 8 to 15             |
| 4      | <i>Artocarpus integrifolia l</i>                    | Traded medicinal plants   | Upto15              |
| 5      | <i>Cedrela toona roxb.</i>                          | Traded medicinal plants   | Upto60              |
| 6      | <i>Dalbergia latifolia roxb.</i>                    | Traded medicinal plants   | 20-40               |
| 7      | <i>Acacia sinuata (lour.) Merr.</i>                 | Traded medicinal plants   | 12 m to 15          |
| 8      | <i>Acacia caesia (l.) Willd.</i>                    | Traded medicinal plants   | Upto10              |
| 9      | <i>Aegle marmelos</i>                               | Traded medicinal plants   | Upto18              |



|    |  |                         |            |
|----|--|-------------------------|------------|
| 10 | <i>Albizia lebbek (L.) Benth.</i>                        | Traded medicinal plants | 18 m to 30 |
| 11 | <i>Alstonia scholaris r.br.</i>                          | Traded medicinal plants | Upto30     |
| 12 | <i>Anacardium occidentale l.</i>                         | Traded medicinal plants | 10 m to 12 |
| 13 | <i>Anogeissus latifolia wall. Ex. Guill. &amp; perr.</i> | Traded medicinal plants | 20         |
| 14 | <i>Artocarpus heterophyllus lam.</i>                     | Traded medicinal plants | Upto20     |
| 15 | <i>Asparagus racemosus willd.</i>                        | Traded medicinal plants | 1 m to 2   |
| 16 | <i>Bambusa arundinacea willd.</i>                        | Traded medicinal plants | > 30       |
| 17 | <i>Bauhinia malabarica roxb.</i>                         | Traded medicinal plants | Upto25     |
| 18 | <i>Bombax malabaricum dc.</i>                            | Traded medicinal plants | 12         |
| 19 | <i>Borassus flabellifer l.</i>                           | Traded medicinal plants | 30         |
| 20 | <i>Boswellia serrata roxb.</i>                           | Traded medicinal plants | About 5    |
| 21 | <i>Calamus rotang l.</i>                                 | Traded medicinal plants | 10-15      |
| 22 | <i>Callicarpa tomentosa (L.) Murr.</i>                   | Traded medicinal plants | 5m         |
| 23 | <i>Calophyllum apetalum willd</i>                        | Traded medicinal plants | Upto30     |
| 24 | <i>Cardiospermum halicacabum l.</i>                      | Traded medicinal plants | 3          |
| 25 | <i>Cassia fistula l.</i>                                 | Traded medicinal plants | 10 m to 20 |
| 26 | <i>Catunaregum spinosa (thunb.)<br/>Tirvengadam</i>      | Traded medicinal plants | Upto5      |
| 27 | <i>Cedrela toona roxb.</i>                               | Traded medicinal plants | Around 60  |
| 28 | <i>Centella asiatica (L.) Urban</i>                      | Traded medicinal plants | 0.2        |
| 29 | <i>Cinnamomum macrocarpum hook.</i>                      | Traded medicinal plants | Upto15     |
| 30 | <i>Cinnamomum verum pres</i>                             | Traded medicinal plants | 16         |
| 31 | <i>Coscinium fenestratum (gaertn.) Coleb.</i>            | Traded medicinal plants | 2          |
| 32 | <i>Curcuma aromatica salisb.</i>                         | Traded medicinal plants | 0.40       |
| 33 | <i>Cyclea peltata (lam.</i>                              | Traded medicinal plants | 2-8        |
| 34 | <i>Dillenia pentagyna roxb.</i>                          | Traded medicinal plants | Upto15     |
| 35 | <i>Embllica officinalis gaertn.</i>                      | Traded medicinal plants | 8 m to 18  |
| 36 | <i>Ficus racemosa l.</i>                                 | Traded medicinal plants | 10 m to 16 |
| 37 | <i>Ficus religiosa l.</i>                                | Traded medicinal plants | Upto30     |
| 38 | <i>Ficus tsiela roxb.</i>                                | Traded medicinal plants | Upto 20    |
| 39 | <i>Garcinia indica (dup.)</i>                            | Traded medicinal plants | 15 -18     |
| 40 | <i>Garuga pinnata roxb.</i>                              | Traded medicinal plants | About 15   |
| 41 | <i>Garuga pinnata roxb.</i>                              | Traded medicinal plants | About 15   |
| 42 | <i>Gmelina arborea l.</i>                                | Traded medicinal plants | Upto30     |
| 43 | <i>Hemidesmus indicus (L.) Schult.</i>                   | Traded medicinal plants | 2          |
| 44 | <i>Jasminum angustifolium vahl</i>                       | Traded medicinal plants | Upto2      |
| 45 | <i>Lagenaria siceraria (molina) standley</i>             | Traded medicinal plants | 3-6        |
| 46 | <i>Lantana camara l.</i>                                 | Traded medicinal plants | 0.5-2      |
| 47 | <i>Leucas aspera</i>                                     | Traded medicinal plants | 0.4        |

|    |  |                         |            |
|----|--|-------------------------|------------|
| 48 | <i>Mangifera indica l.</i>                     | Traded medicinal plants | Upto35     |
| 49 | <i>Mesua ferrea l.</i>                         | Traded medicinal plants | About 30   |
| 50 | <i>Michelia champaca l.</i>                    | Traded medicinal plants | Upto30     |
| 51 | <i>Mimosa pudica</i>                           | Traded medicinal plants | 0.5        |
| 52 | <i>Mucuna pruriens (l.) Dc.</i>                | Traded medicinal plants | 4 m to 5   |
| 53 | <i>Olea dioica roxb. - oleaceae</i>            | Traded medicinal plants | 15         |
| 54 | <i>Pongamia glabra vent.</i>                   | Traded medicinal plants | 15 to 25   |
| 55 | <i>Pterocarpus marsupium roxb.</i>             | Traded medicinal plants | Upto40     |
| 56 | <i>Rubia cordifolia l.</i>                     | Traded medicinal plants | 1.5        |
| 57 | <i>Santalum album l.</i>                       | Traded medicinal plants | 4 to 9     |
| 58 | <i>Sapindus emarginatus vahl.</i>              | Traded medicinal plants | Upto18     |
| 59 | <i>Schleichera oleosa (lour.) Oken</i>         | Traded medicinal plants | About 7    |
| 60 | <i>Sida acuta burm.</i>                        | Traded medicinal plants | 1-1.5      |
| 61 | <i>Solanum torvum swartz</i>                   | Traded medicinal plants | 2 m to 3   |
| 62 | <i>Solanum xanthocarpum schrad &amp; wendl</i> | Traded medicinal plants | 1.2        |
| 63 | <i>Spondias pinnata (l.f.) kurz.</i>           | Traded medicinal plants | To 25      |
| 64 | <i>Stachytarpheta jamaicensis (l.</i>          | Traded medicinal plants | 1.-1.6     |
| 65 | <i>Stereospermum chelonoides (l.f.) dc.</i>    | Traded medicinal plants | 50 m to 60 |
| 66 | <i>Syzygium caryophyllatum (l.) Alston</i>     | Traded medicinal plants | Upto6      |
| 67 | <i>Syzygium cumini (l.) Skeels</i>             | Traded medicinal plants | Upto20     |
| 68 | <i>Terminalia alata heyne ex roth.</i>         | Traded medicinal plants | 35         |
| 69 | <i>Terminalia bellerica (gaertn.) Roxb.</i>    | Traded medicinal plants | Upto40     |
| 70 | <i>Terminalia paniculata roth</i>              | Traded medicinal plants | Upto20     |
| 71 | <i>Toddalia asiatica (l.) Lam.</i>             | Traded medicinal plants | 10         |
| 72 | <i>Tridax procumbens l</i>                     | Traded medicinal plants | 1.8-6      |
| 73 | <i>Vateria indica l.</i>                       | Traded medicinal plants | 40 -60     |
| 74 | <i>Vitex negundo l.</i>                        | Traded medicinal plants | 1.5 to 3   |
| 75 | <i>Wrightia tinctoria r.br.</i>                | Traded medicinal plants | 10 to 30   |
| 76 | <i>Zizyphus xylopyrus willd.</i>               | Traded medicinal plants | 12         |
| 77 | <i>Grevillea robusta</i>                       | Commercial tree         | 18 m to 35 |

**Table 4.7 IUCN conservation Status of animal species present in SGs of Somvarpet Taluk**

| Sl.No | Scientific Name of Animals | IUCN Conservation status |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1     | <i>Cuon alpinus</i>        | Endangered               |
| 2     | <i>Melursus ursinus</i>    | Vulnerable               |
| 3     | <i>Rusa unicolor</i>       | Vulnerable               |
| 4     | <i>Sciurus vulgaris</i>    | Least concern            |
| 5     | <i>Sus scrofa</i>          | Least concern            |
| 6     | <i>Lepus nigricollis</i>   | Least concern            |
| 7     | <i>Hystrix indica</i>      | Least concern            |
| 8     | <i>Herpestes javanicus</i> | Least concern            |
| 9     | <i>Ratufa indica</i>       | Least concern            |
| 10    | <i>Felis silvestris</i>    | Least concern            |
| 11    | <i>Ovis ar ies</i>         | Least concern            |
| 12    | <i>Vulpes vulpes</i>       | Least concern            |
| 13    | <i>Muntiacus muntjak</i>   | Least concern            |

**Table 4.8 IUCN Conservation Status of bird species present in SGs of Virajapet Taluk**

| Sl.No | Scientific Name of Birds       | IUCN Status   |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| 1     | <i>Gallus sonneratii</i>       | Least concern |
| 2     | <i>Spilopelia chinensis</i>    | Least concern |
| 3     | <i>Cuculus varius</i>          | Least concern |
| 4     | <i>Melanerpes formicivorus</i> | Least concern |
| 5     | <i>Gracula religiosa</i>       | Least concern |
| 6     | <i>Tyto alba</i>               | Least concern |
| 7     | <i>Psittacula krameri</i>      | Least concern |
| 8     | <i>Pavo cristatus</i>          | Least concern |
| 9     | <i>Spilopelia senegalensis</i> | Least concern |
| 10    | <i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i>     | Least concern |
| 11    | <i>Ocyrceros griseus.</i>      | Least concern |
| 12    | <i>Corvus culminatus</i>       | Least concern |
| 13    | <i>Athene brama</i>            | Least concern |
| 14    | <i>Bubo bubo</i>               | Least concern |
| 15    | <i>Haliastur indus</i>         | Least concern |
| 16    | <i>Centropus sinensis</i>      | Least concern |
| 17    | <i>Cynopterus sphinx</i>       | Least concern |
| 18    | <i>Egretta garzetta</i>        | Least concern |

**Table 4.9 IUCN conservation status of floral species present in SGs of Virajapet Taluk**

| Sl. No | Scientific Name of Floral species        | IUCN conservation status          | Growth Height (mtr) |
|--------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1      | <i>Vateria indica</i> l.                 | critically endangered             | Upto40 -60          |
| 2      | <i>Dalbergia latifolia</i> roxb.         | vulnerable                        | To 40               |
| 3      | <i>Pterocarpus marsupium</i> roxb.       |                                   | Upto40              |
| 4      | <i>Mallotus tetracoccus</i> (roxb.) Kurz |                                   | Upto12              |
| 5      | <i>Cinnamomum macrocarpum</i> hook.      |                                   | Upto15              |
| 6      | <i>Garcinia gummi-gutta</i> (l.) Robs.   | vulnerable / global               | Upto12              |
| 7      | <i>Artocarpus hirsutus</i> lam.          |                                   | Upto35              |
| 8      | <i>Tabernaemontana heyneana</i> Wall.    | low risk-near treated / global    | 8                   |
| 9      | <i>Myristica dactyloides</i> gaertn      | lower risk/conservation dependent | 20                  |
| 10     | <i>Caryota urens</i> l.                  | least concern                     | 8-12                |
| 11     | <i>Michelia champaca</i> l.              | least concern                     | Upto30              |
| 12     | <i>Artocarpus heterophyllus</i> lam.     | least concern                     | Upto20              |
| 13     | <i>Centella asiatica</i> (L.) Urban      | least concern                     | 0.15                |
| 14     | <i>Mimosa pudica</i>                     | least concern                     | 0.5                 |
| 15     | <i>Centella asiatica</i> (l.) Urban      | least concern                     | 0.2                 |
| 16     | <i>Caryota urens</i> l.                  | least concern                     | 8-12                |
| 17     | <i>Pongamia pinnata</i> (L.)             | least concern                     | Upto20              |
| 18     | <i>Nerium oleander</i> L.                | least concern                     | 2-6                 |
| 19     | <i>Myristica fragrans</i> Houtt.         | datadeficient                     | 5-13                |

**Table 4.10 FRLHT conservation Status of floral species present in SGs of Virajapet Taluk**

| Sl.No | Scientific Name of Floral species               | FRLHT conservation status | Growth Height (mtr) |
|-------|---|---------------------------|---------------------|
| 1     | <i>Acacia pennata</i> (L.)                      | Medicinal Plant           | Upto5               |
| 2     | <i>Acacia torta</i> (Roxb)                      | Medicinal Plant           | 1.3                 |
| 3     | <i>Acrocarpus fraxinifolius</i> wight & arnolal | Medicinal plant           | 30 to 60            |
| 4     | <i>Acrocarpus fraxinifolius</i> Wight           | Medicinal Plant           | 1.3-3               |
| 5     | <i>Ailanthus malabarica</i> DC                  | Medicinal Plant           | Upto15              |
| 6     | <i>Albizia stipulata</i> Boivin                 | Medicinal Plant           | 10-13               |
| 7     | <i>Annona squamosa</i> L.                       | Medicinal Plant           | 3-8                 |
| 8     | <i>Bischofia javanica</i> BL                    | Medicinal Plant           | Upto20              |
| 9     | <i>Buchanania latifolia</i> roxb.               | Medicinal plant           | 13 to 18            |
| 10    | <i>Cassia hirsuta</i> L.                        | Medicinal Plant           | 1-2                 |
| 11    | <i>Cassia sophera</i> L.                        | Medicinal Plant           | Upto3               |
| 12    | <i>Celtis tetrandra</i> roxb                    | Medicinal plant           | 10-25               |
| 13    | <i>Clerodendrum infortunatum</i>                | Medicinal Plant           | 1-12                |

|    |  |                 |            |
|----|--|-----------------|------------|
| 14 | <i>Colocasia esculenta (L.)</i>                    | Medicinal Plant | 1-2        |
| 15 | <i>Crotalaria calycina</i>                         | Medicinal Plant | Upto0 .75  |
| 16 | <i>Dalbergia lanceolaria L.F.</i>                  | Medicinal Plant | Upto12     |
| 17 | <i>Dalbergia latifolia roxb.</i>                   | Medicinal plant | to 40      |
| 18 | <i>Datura metel L</i>                              | Medicinal Plant | Upto3      |
| 19 | <i>Eupatorium odoratum L</i>                       | Medicinal Plant | 1.5-2.0    |
| 20 | <i>Ficus exasperata Vahl</i>                       | Medicinal Plant | Upto10     |
| 21 | <i>Ficus glomerata Roxb</i>                        | Medicinal Plant | 10 m to 15 |
| 22 | <i>Ficus infectoria sensu roxb.</i>                | Medicinal plant | 10 m to 12 |
| 23 | <i>Ficus mysorensis</i>                            | Medicinal plant | 6 m to 9   |
| 24 | <i>Grewia tiliaefolia</i>                          | Medicinal Plant | Upto20     |
| 25 | <i>Haldina cordifolia (roxb.)</i>                  | Medicinal plant | 12         |
| 26 | <i>Holigarna arnottiana hook.f.</i>                | Medicinal plant | Upto35     |
| 27 | <i>Hopea parviflora Bedd</i>                       | Medicinal Plant | 35-40      |
| 28 | <i>Kydia calycina Roxb.</i>                        | Medicinal Plant | Upto20     |
| 29 | <i>Lagerstroemia lanceolata wall.</i>              | Medicinal plant | about 45   |
| 30 | <i>Ligustrum perrottetii</i>                       | Medicinal Plant | Upto5      |
| 31 | <i>Mallotus tetracoccus (roxb.) Kurz</i>           | Medicinal plant | Upto12     |
| 32 | <i>Melia dubia Hiern</i>                           | Medicinal Plant | Upto20     |
| 33 | <i>Myristica dactyloides gaertn</i>                | Medicinal plant | 20         |
| 34 | <i>Neolitsea zeylancia (Nees)</i>                  | Medicinal Plant | Upto20     |
| 35 | <i>Persea macrantha (Nees)</i>                     | Medicinal Plant | Upto30     |
| 36 | <i>Phyllanthus distichus (L.)</i>                  | Medicinal plant | 3          |
| 37 | <i>Plumbago rosea l.</i>                           | Medicinal plant | 0.5-2      |
| 38 | <i>Polyalthia longifolia Benth. &amp; Hook. F.</i> | Medicinal Plant | 10-20      |
| 39 | <i>Pongamia pinnata (L.)</i>                       | Medicinal Plant | Upto20     |
| 40 | <i>Psidium guyava L.</i>                           | Medicinal Plant | 1-6        |
| 41 | <i>Randia dumetorum Lam</i>                        | Medicinal Plant | Upto5m     |
| 42 | <i>Ricinus communis L</i>                          | Medicinal Plant | 2-3m       |
| 43 | <i>Sapindus laurifolia vahl</i>                    | Medicinal plant | Upto30     |
| 44 | <i>Sapindus trifoliatu s L</i>                     | Medicinal Plant | Upto25     |
| 45 | <i>Schefflera venulosa</i>                         | Medicinal Plant | Upto2      |
| 46 | <i>Scoparia dulcis L.</i>                          | Medicinal Plant | Upto2      |
| 47 | <i>Smilax wightii L</i>                            | Medicinal Plant | NA         |
| 48 | <i>Spathodea campanulata P</i>                     | Medicinal Plant | Upto21     |
| 49 | <i>Sterculia villosa Roxb.</i>                     | Medicinal Plant | Upto20     |
| 50 | <i>Stereospermum tetragonum DC</i>                 | Medicinal Plant | 15-20      |
| 51 | <i>Swietenia mahagoni (L.)</i>                     | Medicinal Plant | Upto30     |
| 52 | <i>Tamarindus indica L.</i>                        | Medicinal Plant | 12-18      |

|    |                                      |                        |            |
|----|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| 53 | <i>Tectona grandis L.F</i>           | Medicinal Plant        | 35-40      |
| 54 | <i>Trema orientalis BL</i>           | Medicinal Plant        | Upto10     |
| 55 | <i>Vitex altissima L.F</i>           | Medicinal Plant        | Upto 15    |
| 1  | <i>Acacia sinuata (lour.) Merr.</i>  | Traded medicinal plant | 12 m to 15 |
| 2  | <i>Bombax malabaricum dc.</i>        | Traded medicinal plant | 12         |
| 3  | <i>Acacia concinna (willd.)</i>      | Traded medicinal plant | 5          |
| 4  | <i>Litsea stocksii</i>               | Traded medicinal plant | Upto8      |
| 5  | <i>Sida cordifolia l.</i>            | Traded medicinal plant | 1-2        |
| 6  | <i>Acacia sinuata (lour.) Merr.</i>  | Traded medicinal plant | 12 m to 15 |
| 7  | <i>Achyranthes aspera L.</i>         | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto0.9    |
| 8  | <i>Adhatoda vasica Nees</i>          | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto3      |
| 9  | <i>Aegle marmelos</i>                | Traded medicinal plant | Upto18     |
| 10 | <i>Albizia odoratissima</i>          | Traded Medicinal Plant | 15 -25     |
| 11 | <i>Argyrea nervosa (Burm.f.)</i>     | Traded Medicinal Plant | 1          |
| 12 | <i>Aristolochia tagala Cham</i>      | Traded Medicinal Plant | 20         |
| 13 | <i>Artocarpus heterophyllus lam.</i> | Traded medicinal plant | Upto20     |
| 14 | <i>Asparagus racemosus willd.</i>    | Traded medicinal plant | 1-2        |
| 15 | <i>Azadirachta indica A. Juss.</i>   | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto15     |
| 16 | <i>Bambusa arundinacea willd.</i>    | Traded medicinal plant | > 30       |
| 17 | <i>Bombax malabaricum dc.</i>        | Traded medicinal plant | over 12    |
| 18 | <i>Bombax ceiba L.</i>               | Traded Medicinal Plant | 3 -5       |
| 19 | <i>Butea monosperma (Lam.)</i>       | Traded Medicinal Plant | 15         |
| 20 | <i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i>       | Traded medicinal plant | 8-10       |
| 21 | <i>Careya arborea Roxb.</i>          | Traded Medicinal Plant | 5 -15      |
| 22 | <i>Caryota urens l.</i>              | Traded medicinal plant | 8-12       |
| 23 | <i>Cassia fistula l.</i>             | Traded medicinal plant | 10 m to 20 |
| 24 | <i>Cassia tora l.</i>                | Traded medicinal plant | 0.03-0.9   |
| 25 | <i>Cedrela toona roxb.</i>           | Traded medicinal plant | Around 60  |
| 26 | <i>Centella asiatica (l.) Urban</i>  | Traded medicinal plant | 0.2        |
| 27 | <i>Cinnamomum malabathrum Batka</i>  | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto8      |
| 28 | <i>Cinnamomum verum Presl</i>        | Traded Medicinal Plant | 10-15      |
| 29 | <i>Clematis gauriana Roxb</i>        | Traded Medicinal Plant | 2-4        |
| 30 | <i>Coriandrum sativum L.</i>         | Traded Medicinal Plant | 0.15to.40  |
| 31 | <i>Curcuma aromatica salisb.</i>     | Traded medicinal plant | 0.4        |
| 32 | <i>Cyclea peltata (LAM).</i>         | Traded Medicinal Plant | 2-8        |
| 33 | <i>Dalbergia sissoo Roxb.</i>        | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto12     |
| 34 | <i>Dillenia pentagyna roxb.</i>      | Traded medicinal plant | 30         |
| 35 | <i>Dillenia pentagyna Roxb.</i>      | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto 30    |
| 36 | <i>Diospyros melanoxylon Roxb</i>    | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto25     |

|    |   |                        |              |
|----|---|------------------------|--------------|
| 37 | <i>Emblca officinalis gaertn.</i>               | Traded medicinal plant | 8 m to 18    |
| 38 | <i>Euphorbia hirta L.</i>                       | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto0.40     |
| 39 | <i>Ficus religiosa l.</i>                       | Traded medicinal plant | Upto30       |
| 40 | <i>Ficus tsiela roxb.</i>                       | Traded medicinal plant | to 20        |
| 41 | <i>Ficus bengalensis L.</i>                     | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto200      |
| 42 | <i>Garcinia indica (dup.)</i>                   | Traded medicinal plant | 15 -18       |
| 43 | <i>Garuga pinnata roxb.</i>                     | Traded medicinal plant | about 15     |
| 44 | <i>Hemidesmus indicus (L.) Schult.</i>          | Traded Medicinal Plant | 0.2          |
| 45 | <i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis L.</i>                | Traded Medicinal Plant | 3-4          |
| 46 | <i>Ipomoea obscura Ker.-Gawl.</i>               | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto3        |
| 47 | <i>Lansea coromandelica (Houtt.)</i>            | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto14       |
| 48 | <i>Lantana camara l.</i>                        | Traded medicinal plant | Upto2        |
| 49 | <i>Leucas aspera (willd.) Spreng.</i>           | Traded medicinal plant | 0.4          |
| 50 | <i>Litsea floribunda (bl.) Gamble</i>           | Traded medicinal plant | .15-0.60     |
| 51 | <i>Mallotus philippensis (lam.) Muell.-arg.</i> | Traded medicinal plant | 25           |
| 52 | <i>Mangifera indica l.</i>                      | Traded medicinal plant | Upto35       |
| 53 | <i>Mangifera indica l.</i>                      | Traded medicinal plant | 35-40        |
| 54 | <i>Melia dubia Hiern</i>                        | Traded Medicinal Plant | 13-20        |
| 55 | <i>Michelia champaca l.</i>                     | Traded medicinal plant | Upto30       |
| 56 | <i>Mimosa pudica</i>                            | Traded medicinal plant | 0.5          |
| 57 | <i>Myristica fragrans Houtt.</i>                | Traded Medicinal Plant | 5-13         |
| 58 | <i>Nerium indicum Mille</i>                     | Traded Medicinal Plant | 2-6          |
| 59 | <i>Nerium oleander L.</i>                       | Traded Medicinal Plant | 2-6          |
| 60 | <i>Ocimum basilicum L.</i>                      | Traded Medicinal Plant | 0.30-0.150   |
| 61 | <i>Olea dioica roxb. - oleaceae</i>             | Traded medicinal plant | 15           |
| 62 | <i>Olea dioica Roxb.</i>                        | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto15m      |
| 63 | <i>Passiflora foetida L.</i>                    | Traded Medicinal Plant | 5-6m         |
| 64 | <i>Piper nigrum L.</i>                          | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto10m      |
| 65 | <i>Plumbago indica L.</i>                       | Traded Medicinal Plant | 2-3m         |
| 66 | <i>Plumbago zeylanica L.</i>                    | Traded Medicinal Plant | 0.5-2m       |
| 67 | <i>Pterocarpus marsupium roxb.</i>              | Traded medicinal plant | Upto40       |
| 68 | <i>Santalum album l.</i>                        | Traded medicinal plant | 4 m to 9     |
| 69 | <i>Shorea robusta Gaertn. f.</i>                | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto20       |
| 70 | <i>Sida acuta burm.</i>                         | Traded medicinal plant | 1-1.5        |
| 71 | <i>Sida rhombifolia L.</i>                      | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto1        |
| 72 | <i>Solanum torvum swartz</i>                    | Traded medicinal plant | 2 m to 3     |
| 73 | <i>Solanum xanthocarpum schrad &amp; wendl</i>  | Traded medicinal plant | 1.2          |
| 74 | <i>Spilanthes acmella Murr.</i>                 | Traded Medicinal Plant | 0.15-0.30    |
| 75 | <i>Spilanthes paniculata Wall. ex DC</i>        | Traded Medicinal Plant | 0.15 to 0.30 |

|    |   |                        |            |
|----|---|------------------------|------------|
| 76 | <i>Spondias pinnata (l.f.) kurz.</i>        | Traded medicinal plant | to 25      |
| 77 | <i>Stachytarpheta jamaicensis (l.</i>       | Traded medicinal plant | 1.-1.6     |
| 78 | <i>Sterculia urens</i>                      | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto20     |
| 79 | <i>Sterculia villosa roxb</i>               | Traded medicinal plant | 15-18      |
| 80 | <i>Symplocos cochinchinensis S.Moore</i>    | Traded Medicinal Plant | 10-15      |
| 81 | <i>Syzygium cumini (l.) Skeels</i>          | Traded medicinal plant | Upto20     |
| 82 | <i>Terminalia bellerica (gaertn.) Roxb.</i> | Traded medicinal plant | Upto40     |
| 83 | <i>Terminalia paniculata roth</i>           | Traded medicinal plant | Upto20     |
| 84 | <i>Terminalia tomentosa (Roxb.)</i>         | Traded Medicinal Plant | Upto35     |
| 85 | <i>Toddalia asiatica (l.) Lam.</i>          | Traded medicinal plant | 10         |
| 86 | <i>Toona ciliata Roem.</i>                  | Traded Medicinal Plant | 10-30      |
| 87 | <i>Tridax procumbens L</i>                  | Traded Medicinal Plant | 1.8-4.6    |
| 88 | <i>Tridax procumbens l</i>                  | Traded medicinal plant | 1.8-6      |
| 89 | <i>Vateria indica l.</i>                    | Traded medicinal plant | Upto40- 60 |
| 90 | <i>Vitex negundo L.</i>                     | Traded Medicinal Plant | 2-8        |
| 91 | <i>Wrightia tinctoria r.br.</i>             | Traded medicinal plant | 10 to 30   |
| 92 | <i>Zingiber officinalis (Roxb.)</i>         | Traded Medicinal Plant | 1-3        |
| 93 | <i>Zizyphus xylopyrus willd.</i>            | Traded medicinal plant | 12         |
| 94 | <i>Zizyphus oenoplia mil</i>                | Traded medicinal plant | 1.5        |

**Table 4.11 IUCN conservation Status of animal species present in SGs of Virajapet Taluk**

| Sl.No | Scientific Name of Animal species | IUCN conservation status |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1     | <i>Rusa unicolor</i>              | Vulnerable               |
| 2     | <i>Lepus nigricollis</i>          | Least concern            |
| 3     | <i>Herpestes javanicus</i>        | Least concern            |
| 4     | <i>Sus scrofa</i>                 | Least concern            |
| 5     | <i>Felis silvestris</i>           | Least concern            |
| 6     | <i>Sciurus vulgaris</i>           | Least concern            |
| 7     | <i>Hystrix indica</i>             | Least concern            |
| 8     | <i>Vulpes vulpes</i>              | Least concern            |
| 9     | <i>Muntiacus muntjak</i>          | Least concern            |
| 10    | <i>Ovis ar ies</i>                | Least concern            |
| 11    | <i>Ratufa indica</i>              | Least concern            |



**Table 4.12 IUCN Conservation Status of bird species present in SGs of Virajapet Taluk**

| SL.No | Scientific Name of Bird species | IUCN conservation status |
|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1     | <i>Cynopterus sphinx</i>        | Least concern            |
| 2     | <i>Egretta garzetta</i>         | Least concern            |
| 3     | <i>Terpsiphone paradisi</i>     | Least concern            |
| 4     | <i>Spilopelia senegalensis</i>  | Least concern            |
| 5     | <i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i>      | Least concern            |
| 6     | <i>Ocyrceros griseus.</i>       | Least concern            |
| 7     | <i>Gallus sonneratii</i>        | Least concern            |
| 8     | <i>Corvus culminatus</i>        | Least concern            |
| 9     | <i>Ocyrceros griseus.</i>       | Least concern            |
| 10    | <i>Athene brama</i>             | Least concern            |
| 11    | <i>Centropus sinensis</i>       | Least concern            |
| 12    | <i>Cuculus varius</i>           | Least concern            |
| 13    | <i>Anastomus oscitans</i>       | Least concern            |
| 14    | <i>Bubo bubo</i>                | Least concern            |
| 15    | <i>Haliastur indus</i>          | Least concern            |
| 16    | <i>Melanerpes formicivorus</i>  | Least concern            |
| 17    | <i>Gracula religiosa</i>        | Least concern            |
| 18    | <i>Tyto alba</i>                | Least concern            |
| 19    | <i>Psittacula krameri</i>       | Least concern            |

**Table 4.13 Non Spatial data about SGs of Madikeri Taluk**

| Sl No | SG ID | Water resource | Annual Fest      | Time of fest | Cultures                                 | Rituals                | Veg etation | LULC Around SG     | Road access | Fencing | Survey | SG Committee |
|-------|-------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| 1     | SG-1  | Well           | Huthari festival | Nov - Dec    | Decorating bullock & bullock fight       | Sheep & cock sacrifice | Thick       | Coffee plantations | Yes         | No      | No     | Yes          |
| 2     | SG-2  | Well           | VarshiK o thsava | End of may   | Procession of god's idol & bullock fight | Sheep & cock sacrifice | Thick       | Coffee plantations | Yes         | No      | Yes    | Yes          |

|    |       |                |  |              |                                 |                        |            |   |                   |     |     |     |
|----|-------|----------------|--|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 3  | SG-3  | No             | Varshiko Thsava                        | May          | Worshipping of god              | Cock sacrifice         | Very thick | Agricultural lands                      | No                | No  | No  | No  |
| 4  | SG-4  | A small stream | Bhadrakali uthsava                     | End of April | Bhoothakola                     | Cock & pig sacrifice   | Very thick | Coffee plantations & banana plantations | Yes, but mud road | No  | No  | Yes |
| 5  | SG-5  | No             | No                                     | No           | No                              | No                     | Very thick | Coffee plantations                      | Yes, but mud road | No  | No  | No  |
| 6  | SG-6  | Well           | Bhadra Kali uthsava                    | Feb - March  | Worshipping & procession of god | Sheep & cock sacrifice | Very thick | Agricultural lands                      | No                | No  | No  | Yes |
| 7  | SG-7  | A small stream | Appandriyappa uthsava                  | April        | Kodavaruthya                    | Cock sacrifice         | Very thick | Agricultural lands & coffee plantations | Yes               | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8  | SG-8  | Pond           | Madamurappa varshika uthsava           | April        | Bullock race                    | No                     | Very thick | Agricultural lands & coffee plantations | No                | No  | No  | Yes |
| 9  | SG-9  | No             | Kshethrapala devarahabba               | April        | Bhoothakolu                     | Sheep, cock sacrifice  | Very thick | Agricultural lands & coffee plantations | Yes               | No  | No  | Yes |
| 10 | SG-10 | No             | Uduvathu aiyappa devara                | April        | Worshipping of aiyappa          | Sheep sacrifice        | Very thick | Coffee plantations                      | Yes               | No  | No  | yes |
| 11 | SG-11 | Well           | Edavattu                               | Feb - Mar    | Worshipping & procession of god | Sheep & cock sacrifice | Very thick | Coffee plantations & Agricultural lands | yes               | No  | yes | yes |
| 12 | SG-12 | A small stream | Huthari festival                       | Dec          | Kolata mandhu                   | No                     | Thick      | Agricultural lands & coffee plantations | Yes               | No  | No  | No  |
| 13 | SG-15 | Pai suni       | Aiyappa swami jatre, sankrama na pooje | Mar 14-15    | Worshipping of aiyappa god      | Cock sacrifice         | Very thick | Coffee plantations & built-up area      | Yes               | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 14 | SG-16 | Yes            | Bhadrakali festival                    | April        | Worshipping of bhadrakali       | Sheep sacrifice        | Thick      | Agricultural land                       | Yes               | No  | Yes | Yes |

|    |       |                       |                                  |           |                             |                      |            |                                    |     |     |     |     |
|----|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 15 | SG-17 | No                    | Aiyyapa swami ,kari choundi fest | Feb-20-25 | Worshipping of aiyyappa god | Cock & pig sacrifice | Very thick | Human settlement                   | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 16 | SG-18 | Pond                  | Pooda fest                       | May       | No                          | No                   | Thick      | Coffee plantations & built-up area | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 17 | SG-19 | A small stream        | Aiyyapa swami jatre,             | Sept      | Worshipping of aiyyappa god | Cock sacrifice       | Very thick | Agricultural land                  | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 18 | SG-20 | Pond                  | Bhadrakali festival              | Jan       | Worshipping of snake        | No                   | Very thick | Coffee plantations & built-up area | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 19 | SG-21 | small stream          | Aiyyappa fest                    | Dec       | Pooja of Aiyyappa           | No                   | Thick      | Coffee plantations                 | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 20 | SG-22 | Well                  | No                               | Nov-dec   | No                          | No                   | Sparse     | Coffee plantations & built-up area | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 21 | SG-23 | No                    | Aiyyappa fest                    | Dec       | Worshipping of Aiyyappa god | No                   | Thin       | Coffee plantations                 | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 22 | SG-24 | Well & a small stream | Aiyyappa fest                    | Jan       | Worshipping of Aiyyappa     | pig sacrifice        | Thin       | Coffee plantations                 | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 23 | SG-25 | Well                  | Varshikot sava                   | April     | Worshipping of Bhagavathi   | No                   | Sparse     | Coffee and cardomom plantation     | No  | No  | No  | Yes |
| 24 | SG-26 | Well                  | Varshikot sava                   | May       | Worshipping of Bhagavathi   | No                   | Sparse     | Coffee plantations                 | No  | No  | No  | Yes |
| 25 | SG-25 | Kaveri stream         | Talakaveri fest                  | Oct       | Chjoundi kola               | Cock sacrifice       | Thick      | Coffee plantations                 | No  | No  | No  | Yes |
| 26 | SG-26 | No                    | No                               | No        | No                          | No                   | Sparse     | Coffee plantations                 | No  | No  | No  | Yes |

**Table 4.14 Non-spatial data regarding SGs of Somvarapet Taluk**

| Sl No | SG Id | Water source | Annual Fest              | Time Of Fest     | Cultures                   | Rituals        | Vegetation | LULC around SG  | Road access | Fencing | Survey | SG Committee |
|-------|-------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------|---|-------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| 1     | SG-1  | No           | Kudre Habba              | December         | Worshipping of Aiyappa     | Cock sacrifice | Thick      | Coffee plantations  | Yes         | No      | No     | Yes          |
| 2     | SG-2  | Pond         | Varshi Kotsava           | April-May        | Worshipping of Aiyappa     | No             | Sparse     | Human settlement  | No          | No      | No     | No           |
| 3     | SG-3  | Pond         | Varshi Kotsava           | Mar              | Jagarane                   | No             | Very thick | Coffee plantations  | Yes         | Yes     | yes    | Yes          |
| 4     | SG-4  | No           | Varshi Kotsava           | Mar              | Jagarane & folk dance      | No             | Thin       | Coffee plantations  | Yes         | Yes     | yes    | Yes          |
| 5     | SG-5  | Stream       | Aiyappa Fest             | Mar              | Worshipping of Aiyappa     | No             | Thick      | Coffee plantations & agricultural land                    | Yes         | Yes     | Yes    | Yes          |
| 6     | SG-6  | No           | Aiyappa Fest             | April-May        | Worshipping of Aiyappa     | Cock sacrifice | Thick      | Coffee plantations , Human settlement & Agricultural Land | Yes         | Yes     | Yes    | Yes          |
| 7     | SG-7  | No           | Aiyappa Fest             | April-May        | Worshipping of Aiyappa     | Cock sacrifice | Thin       | Coffee plantations , Human settlement & Agricultural Land | yes         | No      | No     | Yes          |
| 8     | SG-8  | No           | Aiyappa Fest             | Mar              | Worshipping of Aiyappa     | Cock sacrifice | Thin       | Coffee plantations  | No          | No      | No     | Yes          |
| 9     | SG-9  | No           | Aiyappa Fest             | April-May        | Worshipping of Aiyappa     | Cock sacrifice | Thin       | Coffee plantations , Human settlement & Agricultural Land | yes         | No      | No     | Yes          |
| 10    | SG-10 | No           | Mahalakshmi Devara pooje | 25-Mar           | Worshipping of Mahalakshmi | No             | Sprase     | Coffee plantation   | No          | No      | No     | Yes          |
| 11    | SG-11 | No           | Chamundi fest            | March -last week | Worshipping of chamundi    | No             | Thick      | Coffee plantation   | yes         | No      | No     | Yes          |

|    |       |              |                       |           |                                      |                        |            |   |     |     |     |     |
|----|-------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 12 | SG-12 | No           | No                    | No        | No                                   | No                     | Thin       | Coffee plantation, road                 | Yes | No  | No  | No  |
| 13 | SG-13 | No           | Aiyyappa Fest         | April-May | Worshipping of aiyyappa              | No                     | Thin       | Coffee plantations, & agricultural land | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 14 | SG-14 | Well         | Mahashivaratri        | Feb       | Beeduhabba                           | Cock sacrifice         | Thick      | Coffee plantations, & agricultural land | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 15 | SG-15 | Well         | Ugadi Fest            | March     | Daily worship                        | No                     | Thin       | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 16 | SG-16 | Stream       | Aiyyappa Fest         | April-May | No                                   | No                     | Thin       | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | Yes | No  | Yes |
| 17 | SG-17 | No           | No                    | No        | No                                   | No                     | Sparse     | Coffee plantations & human settlement   | Yes | Yes | Yes | No  |
| 18 | SG-18 | No           | Kutta Jatre           | April     | Procession of god's idol on elephant | Cock & sheep sacrifice | Thin       | Coffee plantations & human settlement   | Yes | yes | Yes | Yes |
| 19 | SG-19 | Well         | Aiyyappa Fest         | April-May | No                                   | No                     | Sparse     | School, Residence and Coffe estate      | Yes | No  | yes | Yes |
| 20 | SG-20 | Well         | Devarautsava          | March     | No                                   | No                     | Sparse     | Coffee plantations & agricultural land  | Yes | Yes | Yes | No  |
| 21 | SG-21 | No           | Chamundi habba        | May       | Harake                               | Cock & pig sacrifice   | Sparse     | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | Yes | Yes | No  |
| 22 | SG-22 | No           | Aiyyappa Fest         | Mar       | No                                   | No                     | Thin       | Coffee plantations & agricultural land  | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 23 | SG-23 |              | Kutti chatta Fest     | May       | No                                   | Cock & pig sacrifice   | Very thick | Coffee plantations & agricultural land  | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 24 | SG-24 | Pond         | Varshiko Tsava        | Mar       | No                                   | Cock sacrifice         | Sparse     | Agricultural Land and Residence         | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 25 | SG-25 | Theerha Kola | Varshiko Tsava        | Feb-Mar   | No                                   | Cock sacrifice         | Thin       | Agricultural Land and Residence         | Yes | Yes | Yes | No  |
| 26 | SG-26 | well         | Vanabhadrakali utsava | April-May | No                                   | Cock sacrifice         | Thick      | Agricultural Land and Roa               | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |

|    |       |    |                  |         |                         |                |       |  |        |     |     |     |
|----|-------|----|------------------|---------|-------------------------|----------------|-------|--|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| 27 | SG-27 | No | Aiyyappa Fest    | Feb-Mar | No                      | No             | Thick | Coffee plantations & agricultural land | No     | No  | No  | Yes |
| 28 | SG-28 | No | Mahadevara pooje | Feb-Mar | Cock sacrifice          |                | Thin  | Agricultural Land and Residence        | Yes    | Yes | Yes | No  |
| 29 | SG-29 | No | Kudre Habba      | Dec     | Worshipping of Aiyyappa | Cock sacrifice | Thick | Coffee plantations                     | yes No | No  | Yes | Yes |

Table 4.15 Non-spatial data regarding SGs of Virajapet Taluk

| Sl No | SG Id | Water Source            | Annual Fest              | Time Of Fest | Cultures                                   | Rituals                | Vegetation | Lu Around SG                       | Road accesses     | Fencing | Survey | SG Committee |
|-------|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| 1     | SG-1  | No                      | No                       | No           | No   | No                     | Spars e    | Coffee plantations & built-up area | Yes               | No      | No     | No           |
| 2     | SG-2  | Lake                    | No                       | No           | No   | No                     | Thick      | Coffee plantations                 | Yes, but mud road | No      | No     | No           |
| 3     | SG-3  | No                      | Varshikotsava            | April        | Worshipping of Aiyyappa god                | No                     | Thin       | Coffee plantations                 | Yes               | No      | No     | Yes          |
| 4     | SG-4  | No                      | Varshikotsava            | April        | No   | No                     | Thick      | Coffee plantations                 | Yes               | No      | No     | Yes          |
| 5     | SG-5  | No                      | Varshikotsava            | Dec          | Worshipping of Aiyyappa god                | No                     | Very thick | Coffee plantations                 | No                | No      | No     | Yes          |
| 6     | SG-6  | No                      | No                       | No           | No   | No                     | Very thick | Coffee plantations                 | Yes               | No      | No     | Yes          |
| 7     | SG-7  | Water tank              | Bhadrakali varshikotsava | Mid of april | Worshipping of god & kolata                | Sheep & cock sacrifice | Very thick | Coffee plantations                 | Yes               | Yes     | Yes    | Yes          |
| 8     | SG-8  | Well & a natural spring | Bhadrakali utsava        | April        | Decorating bullock, bullock fight, kombata | Sheep & cock sacrifice | Very thick | Coffee plantations                 | Yes               | No      | Yes    | Yes          |

|    |       |                     |                             |           |                               |                      |            |   |     |     |     |     |
|----|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 9  | SG-9  | No                  | No                          | No        | No                            | No                   | Thick      | Agricultural lands & coffee plantations | Yes | No  | Yes | Yes |
| 10 | SG-10 | Well                | Varshikotsava               | April     | Worshipping of god            | No                   | Very thick | Agricultural lands                      | Yes | No  | Yes | Yes |
| 11 | SG-11 | No                  | No                          | No        | No                            | No                   | Thick      | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 12 | SG-12 | No                  | Varshika mahapooje          | March     | Kodavarnuthya & bullock fight | Cock & pig sacrifice | Very thick | Agricultural lands & coffee plantations | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 13 | SG-13 | No                  | Oorahabba                   | May       | Worshipping of god            | No                   | Very thick | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 14 | SG-14 | No                  | Varshikabhoothadevara habba | May       | Worshipping of god            | Cock sacrifice       | Very thick | Coffee plantations & built-up area      | Yes | No  | Yes | Yes |
| 15 | SG-15 | No                  | No                          | No        | No                            | No                   | Sparse     | Resort                                  | Yes | No  | No  | No  |
| 16 | SG-16 | Kaveri stream       | Satyanaaryana utsava        | 21-mar    | Folk dance and utsava         | No                   | Sparse     | Coffee plantations & built-up area      | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 17 | SG-17 | Kaveri stream       | Satyanaaryana utsava        | 22-mar    | Folk dance and utsava         | No                   | Sparse     | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 18 | SG-18 | No                  | Mariyamma fest              | Sept      | Worshipping of Mariyamma      | Cock & pig sacrifice | No         | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 19 | SG-19 | No                  | Mariyamma fest              | Oct.      | Worshipping of Mariyamma      | Cock & pig sacrifice | No         | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 20 | SG-20 | No                  | Varshikotsava               | Dec.      | Worshipping of aiyyappa       | No                   | Sparse     | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 21 | SG-21 | No                  | Varshikotsava               | March     | Suggidevara fest              | No                   | Thick      | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | No  | No  | No  |
| 22 | SG-22 | No                  | Varshikotsava               | April     | Suggidevara fest              | No                   | Thick      | Coffee plantations                      | No  | No  | No  | No  |
| 23 | SG-23 | Pond                | Varshikotsava               | April-May | Suggidevara fest              | No                   | Thick      | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |
| 24 | SG-24 | Pond                | Varshikotsava               | April-May | Suggidevara fest              | No                   | Thick      | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 25 | SG-25 | Pond                | Varshikotsava               | April     | Beera fest                    | Cock sacrifice       | Very thick | Coffee plantations                      | No  | No  | No  | Yes |
| 26 | SG-26 | Malagadde kolli/str | Varshikotsava               | Nov-Aug   | Worshipping of brahma         | Cock & pig sacrifice | Very thick | Coffee plantations                      | Yes | No  | No  | Yes |

|    |       |                          |                |                 |   |                      |            |                    |     |    |    |     |
|----|-------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|------------|--------------------|-----|----|----|-----|
| 27 | SG-27 | Malagade kolli or stream | Varshiko tsava | Nov-Aug         | Worship ping of brahma devarru              | Cock & pig sacrifice | Very thick | Coffee plantations | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| 28 | SG-28 | Small stream             | Varshiko tsava | Jan-March-April | Worship ping of gajalakshmi & brahma devaru | No                   | Thick      | Coffee plantations | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| 29 | SG-29 | No                       | Varshiko tsava | April           | Worship ping of chappeshwara                | No                   | Thick      | Coffee plantations | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| 30 | SG-30 | No                       | Varshiko tsava | Nov-August      | Worship ping of brahma devaru               | Cock & pig sacrifice | Thick      | Coffee plantations | Yes | No | No | Yes |

## ALLABMT

| SG_ID | SPECIE_TYPE | LOCAL_NAMES  | ENVIS_INDIA    | IUCNST        |
|-------|-------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | GULLE NARI   | NA             | LEAST CONCERN |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | MULLU HANDHI | NA             | LEAST CONCERN |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | KEMPU ALILU  | NA             | LEAST CONCERN |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | KADAVE       | NA             | VULNERABLE    |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | KADUEMME     | NA             | VULNERABLE    |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | JINKE        | NA             | LEAST CONCERN |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | MUNGUSI      | NA             | LEAST CONCERN |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | KATTE KIRUBA | NA             | VULNERABLE    |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | KADU KARADI  | NA             | VULNERABLE    |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | KADU NAAAYI  | NA             | ENDANGERED    |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | AANE         | NA             | NA            |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | KADU MOLA    | NA             | LEAST CONCERN |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | KADU KURI    | NA             | LEAST CONCERN |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | KADU HANDHI  | NA             | NA            |
| SG1   | ANIMAL      | KADU BEKKU   | NA             | LEAST CONCERN |
| SG1   | BIRD        | GIDUGA       | DOES NOT APPLY | LEAST CONCERN |
| SG1   | BIRD        | KOGILE       | DOES NOT APPLY | LEAST CONCERN |

Figure 4.1 represents report generated from SG Geodatabase



| OBJEC | SL | SG_ID | TALUK   | VILLAGE     | SG                   | LATITUDE  | LONGITUDE | SPECI_T | LOCAL_NAMES  | COMMON   | SCIENTIFIC_NAMES             | ENVIS_INDIA      | IUCN1T         | GROWTH_HEIGHT           |
|-------|----|-------|---------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|----------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| 566   | 59 | SG1   | MADKERI | AREKAL      | AREKAL AYYAPPA       | 12.514056 | 75.582944 | TREE    | BANASAMPOE   | NA       | MICHELIA NLAGRICA            | NA               | NA             | 40-45m                  |
| 567   | 60 | SG1   | MADKERI | AREKAL      | AREKAL AYYAPPA       | 12.514056 | 75.582944 | TREE    | HANDI BETINA | NA       | CALAMUS THWAITESI BECC       | NA               | NA             | <1m                     |
| 568   | 61 | SG1   | MADKERI | AREKAL      | AREKAL AYYAPPA       | 12.514056 | 75.582944 | TREE    | ENNE MARA    | NA       | HYMENOCYTON ORYZENSE (R      | NA               | NA             | 20m                     |
| 569   | 62 | SG9   | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | AYYAPPA DEVARAKADU   | 12.349894 | 75.664139 | TREE    | MAAVU        | NA       | MANGIFERA INDICA L.          | TRADED MEDICINAL | DATA DEFICIENT | up to 35 m              |
| 570   | 63 | SG9   | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | AYYAPPA DEVARAKADU   | 12.349894 | 75.664139 | TREE    | NELU         | NA       | EMBLICA OFFICINALIS GAERTN.  | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | 8 m to 18 m             |
| 571   | 64 | SG9   | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | AYYAPPA DEVARAKADU   | 12.349894 | 75.664139 | TREE    | KADU KANAGLE | NA       | DILLENA PENTAGYNA ROXB.      | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | UPTO 15m                |
| 572   | 65 | SG9   | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | AYYAPPA DEVARAKADU   | 12.349894 | 75.664139 | TREE    | DHOOPA       | NA       | VATERIA INDICA L.            | LOW RISK-NEAR TR | CRITICALLY EN  | up to 40 m sometimes go |
| 573   | 66 | SG9   | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | AYYAPPA DEVARAKADU   | 12.349894 | 75.664139 | TREE    | SEEGE        | NA       | ACACIA SRIJATA               | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | 5m                      |
| 574   | 67 | SG9   | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | AYYAPPA DEVARAKADU   | 12.349894 | 75.664139 | TREE    | NA           | NA       | LITSEA STOCKSI               | TRADED MEDICINA  | NA             | upto 8M                 |
| 575   | 68 | SG10  | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | MEDARA AYYAPPA       | 12.341889 | 75.647278 | TREE    | MAAVU        | NA       | MANGIFERA INDICA L.          | TRADED MEDICINAL | DATA DEFICIENT | up to 35 m              |
| 576   | 69 | SG10  | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | MEDARA AYYAPPA       | 12.341889 | 75.647278 | TREE    | PUNAR PULI   | XOKUM    | GARCINIA INDICA (DUP.)       | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | 15-18m                  |
| 577   | 70 | SG10  | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | MEDARA AYYAPPA       | 12.341889 | 75.647278 | TREE    | KAKKE        | GOLDEN R | CASSIA FISTULA L.            | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | 10 m to 20 m            |
| 578   | 71 | SG10  | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | MEDARA AYYAPPA       | 12.341889 | 75.647278 | TREE    | SEEGE BALLI  | NA       | ACACIA SRIJATA               | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | 4-5M                    |
| 579   | 72 | SG10  | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | MEDARA AYYAPPA       | 12.341889 | 75.647278 | TREE    | MALE GERU    | NA       | DILLENA PENTAGYNA ROXB.      | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | 30M                     |
| 580   | 73 | SG10  | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | MEDARA AYYAPPA       | 12.341889 | 75.647278 | TREE    | Thombale     | KADUCHA  | LITSEA FLORBUNDA (BL.) GAM   | NA               | NA             | 10M                     |
| 581   | 74 | SG10  | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | MEDARA AYYAPPA       | 12.341889 | 75.647278 | TREE    | PANPULI      | NA       | GARCINIA GUMMI-GUTTA (L.) RO | VULNERABLE / GLO | NA             | up to 12 m              |
| 582   | 75 | SG10  | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | MEDARA AYYAPPA       | 12.341889 | 75.647278 | TREE    | MALEKAKKADE  | POTATO P | SCOLOPA CRENATA (WT. & AR    | NA               | NA             | UPTO 18m                |
| 583   | 76 | SG10  | MADKERI | ARUVATHOKLU | MEDARA AYYAPPA       | 12.341889 | 75.647278 | TREE    | DEEVI HALASU | NA       | ARTOCARPUS COMMUNIS J. & O   | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | UPTO 26m                |
| 584   | 77 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | BYNE         | NA       | CARYOTA URENS L.             | TRADED MEDICINAL | LEAST CONCER   | 8-12M                   |
| 585   | 78 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | DHOOPA       | NA       | VATERIA INDICA L.            | LOW RISK-NEAR TR | CRITICALLY EN  | up to 40 m sometimes go |
| 586   | 79 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | NA           | NA       | LITSEA STOCKSI               | TRADED MEDICINA  | NA             | upto 8M                 |
| 587   | 80 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | MAAVU        | NA       | MANGIFERA INDICA L.          | TRADED MEDICINAL | DATA DEFICIENT | up to 35 m              |
| 588   | 81 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | HALASU       | NA       | ARTOCARPUS HETEROPHYLLUS     | TRADED MEDICINAL | LEAST CONCER   | up to 20 m              |
| 589   | 82 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | SEEGE BALLI  | NA       | ACACIA SRIJATA               | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | 4-5M                    |
| 590   | 83 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | DEEVI HALASU | NA       | ARTOCARPUS COMMUNIS J. & G   | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | UPTO 26m                |
| 591   | 84 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | GULI MAVU    | NA       | PERSEA MACRANTHA (NEES)      | NA               | NA             | up to 30 m              |
| 592   | 85 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | GOLI         | NA       | FIGUS MYSORENSIS             | MEDICINAL PLANTS | NA             | 6 m to 9 m              |
| 593   | 86 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | HEBBALASU    | NA       | ARTOCARPUS HIRSUTUS LAM.     | VULNERABLE / GLO | NA             | UPTO 35m                |
| 594   | 87 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | SEEGE BALLI  | NA       | ACACIA SRIJATA               | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | 4-5M                    |
| 595   | 88 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | JAYKAYI      | NUTMEG   | MYRISTICA FRAGRANS HOUTT.    | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | 30m                     |
| 596   | 89 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | Thombale     | KADUCHA  | LITSEA FLORBUNDA (BL.) GAM   | NA               | NA             | 10M                     |
| 597   | 90 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | UPPALE MARA  | NA       | MALLOTUS TETRACOCCLUS (RO    | NA               | VULNERABLE     | up to 12 m              |
| 598   | 91 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | KURKUMA      | NA       | MALLOTUS PHILIPPENSIS (LAM.) | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | 25m                     |
| 599   | 92 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | DALCHIN      | CINNAMOM | CINNAMOMUM VERUM PRES        | TRADED MEDICINAL | NA             | 10m                     |
| 600   | 93 | SG12  | MADKERI | B. BADAGA   | DEVARA BANA          | 12.367306 | 75.613111 | TREE    | KAARTIGE     | NA       | CELTIS TETRANDRA ROXB.       | MEDICINAL PLANTS | NA             | 10-25m                  |
| 601   | 94 | SG11  | MADKERI | BADAGA      | BHAGAVATI DEVARAKADU | 12.342528 | 75.612694 | TREE    | BYNE         | NA       | CARYOTA URENS L.             | TRADED MEDICINAL | LEAST CONCER   | 8-12M                   |
| 602   | 95 | SG11  | MADKERI | BADAGA      | BHAGAVATI DEVARAKADU | 12.342528 | 75.612694 | TREE    | DHOOPA       | NA       | VATERIA INDICA L.            | LOW RISK-NEAR TR | CRITICALLY EN  | up to 40 m sometimes go |
| 603   | 96 | SG11  | MADKERI | BADAGA      | BHAGAVATI DEVARAKADU | 12.342528 | 75.612694 | TREE    | NA           | NA       | LITSEA STOCKSI               | TRADED MEDICINA  | NA             | upto 8M                 |

1 (0 out of 865 Selected)

Figure 4.2 showing attribute table of SG geodatabase

### 4.3 BIODIVERSITY ESTIMATION

The methodology described in section 3.5 of chapter 3 has been used for measuring biodiversity, and all the 4 types of species have been considered. In this study more than one diversity index has been used to characterize the diversity of the sampled region. Here both the number of taxa (species) and the number of individuals were considered for analysis.

#### (i) Biodiversity of Tree

Both species as well as individuals from all the three taluks were considered for estimation. Highest number of individuals were observed in SGs of Virajpet taluk which inturn showed highest dominance (18.68) followed by Madikeri (14.61) and Somavarpet (12.26) per sampled area. In the same way ecologically proven indices show Shannon-Wiener's index (H) is more in Virajpet followed by Madikeri and Somavarpet whereas Simpson's diversity index is the same for Madikeri and Somvarapet taluk and comparatively high for Virajpet taluk. Margalef's index shows that species richness is highest in Madikeri; evenness of species found to be progressive from Madikeri to Virajpet taluk this indicates that distribution of trees in SGs of Madikeri taluk is more even when compared to the other two taluks. Result of the biodiversity estimation for the tree species is shown in Table 4.16.

**Table 4.16 Diversity indices for tree species of SG of Kodagu Dist.**

| Ecological indices            | Sampled area |            |          |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------|
|                               | Madikeri     | Somavarpet | Virajpet |
| No. of Taxa (species)         | 98           | 88         | 94       |
| No. of Individuals            | 380          | 368        | 542      |
| Dominance                     | 14.61        | 12.26      | 18.68    |
| Shannon-Wiener's index (H)    | 4.18         | 4.12       | 4.22     |
| Simpson's diversity index (D) | 0.97         | 0.97       | 0.98     |
| Margalef's index              | 16.33        | 14.73      | 14.77    |
| Equitability index            | 0.91         | 0.92       | 0.93     |

**(ii) Biodiversity of medicinal plant**

Highest number of individuals were observed in SGs of Virajapet taluk which, in turn showed highest dominance (8.68) followed by Madikeri (5.84) and Somavarpet (3.21) per sampled area. In the same way ecologically proven indices show Shannon-Wiener's index (H), Simpson's diversity index (D) and Margalef's index is more in Virajpet followed by Madikeri and Somavarpet. Evenness of medicinal plant species was found to be more in Madikeri than Somvarapet and Virajapet taluks. Biodiversity estimation for the tree species is as shown in table 4.17

**Table 4.17 Diversity indices for medicinal plant species of SG of Kodagu District**

| Ecological indices | Sampled area |            |          |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|----------|
|                    | Madikeri     | Somavarpet | Virajpet |
| No. of Taxa        | 42           | 26         | 56       |
| No. of Individuals | 152          | 96         | 252      |
| Dominance          | 5.84         | 3.21       | 8.68     |
| Shannon-Wiener's   | 3.41         | 2.95       | 3.60     |
| Simpson's          | 0.95         | 0.93       | 0.96     |
| Margalef's index   | 8.16         | 5.47       | 9.94     |
| Equitability index | 0.91         | 0.90       | 0.89     |

**(iii) Biodiversity of animals**

Highest number of individuals were observed in SGs of Virajapet taluk which in turn showed highest dominance (5.68) followed by Madikeri (4.88) and Somavarpete (3.81) per sampled area. Whereas ecologically proven indices show Shannon-Wiener's index (H), is high for Madikeri followed by Somavarpete and Virajpet taluk. Simpson's diversity index (D) is the same for Madikeri and Virajpet taluk and less for Somvarapet taluk, Margalef's index is more in Madikeri followed by Somavarpet and Virajapet, evenness in distribution of animals' species was found to be more in Virajapet less in Somvarapet and lesser in SGs of Madikeri taluk. This reveals biodiversity estimation for tree species which is as shown in Table 4.18.

**Table 4.18 Diversity indices for animals species of SGs of Kodagu District**

| Ecological indices            | Sampled area |            |          |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------|
|                               | Madikeri     | Somavarpet | Virajpet |
| No. of Taxa (species)         | 16           | 13         | 11       |
| No. of Individuals            | 127          | 114        | 165      |
| Dominance                     | 4.88         | 3.81       | 5.68     |
| Shannon-Wiener's index (H)    | 2.35         | 2.24       | 2.26     |
| Simpson's diversity index (D) | 0.88         | 0.87       | 0.88     |
| Margalef's index              | 3.09         | 2.53       | 1.95     |
| Equitability index            | 0.84         | 0.87       | 0.94     |

**(iv) Biodiversity of birds**

Highest number of individuals were observed in SGs of Virajapet taluk which in turn showed highest dominance (9.27) followed by Madikeri (6.88) and Somavarpet (6.23) per sampled area. Whereas ecologically proven indices show Shannon-Wiener's index (H) and Simpson's diversity index (D) is high for Madikeri followed by Virajapet and Somavarpet taluk. Margalef's index is more in Madikeri followed by Somavarpet and Virajapet evenness in distribution of animal species found to be common in Madikeri and Virajapet less in Somavarpet. This infers, the species richness and abundance can be seen in Madikeri taluk compared to other two taluks, the result of the biodiversity estimation for the tree species is shown in Table 4.19

**Table 4.19 Diversity indices for Bird species of SG of Kodagu Dist.**

| Ecological indices            | Sampled area |            |          |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------|
|                               | Madikeri     | Somavarpet | Virajpet |
| No. of Taxa (species)         | 25           | 18         | 19       |
| No. of Individuals            | 179          | 187        | 269      |
| Dominance                     | 6.88         | 6.23       | 9.27     |
| Shannon-Wiener's index (H)    | 3.04         | 2.70       | 2.79     |
| Simpson's diversity index (D) | 0.94         | 0.92       | 0.93     |
| Margalef's index              | 4.62         | 3.25       | 3.21     |
| Equitability index            | 0.94         | 0.93       | 0.94     |

From the Shannon-Wiener's index (H), Simpson's diversity index (D) and Equitability index it has been found that the species richness as well as species abundance and except

evenness in distribution of medicinal plant, evenness in all other type of species is more in Virajpet when compared to the other two taluks.

This high species richness and abundance is may be because, the SGs of this taluk lies in the dry deciduous, moist deciduous forest types and probably availability of abiotic factors such as sunlight and temperature (personal observation) which influences the diversity which is more in Virajpet taluk due to more openness of forest is more in Virajpet. The openness of forest might have supported more understorey plants than other two taluks. Even the severity of disturbance like encroachment and Cattle grazing was found to be less in Virajpet where as it was found to be more in Madikeri and Somavarapet.

The evenness in animals and birds may be due to the known fact that faunal diversity is depends on floral diversity. More evenness can be seen in case of medicinal plants of Madikeri, less in Somvarapet and least in Virajapet taluk, this is may be due to the opness in SG, which supports more understorey (herbs, shrubs and creepers) and these undestorey herbs would have contributed more to the diversity of species rather than evenness of the species when compared to other taluks.

Marglefs index of tree, animals and birds were found to be more in Madikeri because Marglefs index is mainly dependent on number of the speceies which is more in this taluk than in other two taluks and the species of medicinal plants of Virajapet are more in number compared to the other two taluks leading to the highest Marglefs index.

The dominancy of the floral and faunal species of SGs of all the three taluks has been represented by Using “\*” (Star mark) and given in Tables 4.20 to 4.3  
Species biodiversity may be used to indicate the ‘biological health’ of a particular habitat.

Low species diversity suggests:

- i) Relatively few successful species in the habitat
- ii) The environment is quite stressful with relatively few ecological niches and only a few organisms are really well adapted to that environment
- iii) Food webs which are relatively simple

iv) Change in the environment would probably have quite serious effects.

High species diversity suggests

i) A greater number of successful species and a more stable ecosystem

ii) More ecological niches are available and the environment is less likely to be hostile

iii) Complex food webs

iv) Environmental change is less likely to be damaging to the ecosystem as a whole

Table 4.20 Dominancy in SGs of Madikeri Taluk

| SI No. | Local name    | Scientific name of tree species                     | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | Total |
|--------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| 1      | Acacia        | <i>Acacia chundra (roxb. Ex rottler) willd.</i>     |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |
| 2      | Seege balli   | <i>Acacia sinuata (lour merr)</i>                   |   |   |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2     |
| 3      | Seege         | <i>Acacia sinuata</i>                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  |    | 5     |
| 4      | Maples        | <i>Acer pseudoplatanus</i>                          |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |
| 5      | Balanji       | <i>Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight &amp; Arnolal</i> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * | * | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3     |
| 6      | Honge         | <i>Actinodaphne hookeri</i>                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |
| 7      | Baage         | <i>Albizia lebbeck (l.) Benth.</i>                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |
| 8      | Haale         | <i>Alstonia scholaris r.br.</i>                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2     |
| 9      | Geru          | <i>Anacardium occidentale l.</i>                    | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    | 3     |
| 10     | Ananas        | <i>Ananas comosus (l.) Merr.</i>                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | *  |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3     |
| 11     | Nayikutti     | <i>Antidesma bunius wall.</i>                       |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |
| 12     | Deevi halasu  | <i>artocarpus communis j. &amp; g. Forst.</i>       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  |    | 3     |
| 13     | Halasu        | <i>Artocarpus heterophyllus lam.</i>                |   |   |   | * | * | * | * | * | * | *  |    |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  |    | 17    |
| 14     | Hebbalasu     | <i>Artocarpus hirsutus lam.</i>                     | * | * | * |   | * |   | * |   | * | *  | *  |    | *  |    | *  |    |    | *  | *  |    |    |    |    | *  | *  |    | 14    |
| 15     | Vaatepuli     | <i>Artocarpus lakoocha roxb.</i>                    |   |   |   | * |   |   |   |   |   | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2     |
| 16     | Gujje         | <i>Artocarpus integrifolia l</i>                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    | *  |    | 3     |
| 17     | Bamboo        | <i>Bambusa arundinacea willd.</i>                   |   | * |   |   | * |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2     |
| 18     | Basavana pada | <i>Bauhinia malabarica roxb</i>                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |
| 19     | Kumbala       | <i>Benincasa hispida (thunb.) Cogn.</i>             |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |















Table 4.22 Dominancy of animals in SGs of Madikeri Taluk

| Sl. No. | Local name   | Scientific name                | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13        | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | Total      |
|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 1       | Kadu naayi   | <i>cuon alpinus</i>            |          |          |          |          | *        | *        |          | *        | *        |          |          |          | *         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 5          |
| 2       | Kadu bekku   | <i>felis silvestris</i>        |          | *        |          |          | *        |          | *        |          | *        | *        |          |          | *         | *        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *        | *        | 9          |
| 3       | Mungusi      | <i>herpestes javanicus</i>     | *        | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |          | *        | *        | *         |          | *        | *        |          | *        |          |          |          | *        | *        |          |          | *        | 17         |
| 4       | Kadu mola    | <i>lepus nigricollis</i>       | *        | *        |          |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *         | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | 24         |
| 5       | Kadu karadi  | <i>melursus ursinus</i>        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *        |          |          | *         | *        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3          |
| 6       | Kaduemme     | <i>. Bos gaurus</i>            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *         | *        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
| 7       | Aane         | <i>Elephas maximus indicus</i> |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| 8       | Katte kiruba | <i>Hyaena hyaena</i>           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| 9       | Mullu handhi | <i>Hystrix indica</i>          |          |          |          |          | *        | *        |          | *        | *        |          |          |          | *         | *        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *        |          | *        |          | 8          |
| 10      | Manga        | <i>Macacafascicularis</i>      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | *        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| 11      | Jinke        | <i>Muntiacus muntjak</i>       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| 12      | Kadu kuri    | <i>Ovis ar ies</i>             | *        |          | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |          | *         | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |          |          |          |          |          | *        | *        |          | 16         |
| 13      | Kadave       | <i>Rusa unicolor</i>           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| 14      | Kempu alilu  | <i>Sciurus vulgaris</i>        |          |          |          |          | *        | *        |          | *        | *        |          | *        | *        | *         | *        |          |          |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | 16         |
| 15      | Kadu handhi  | <i>Sus scrofa</i>              | *        | *        | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |          | *         | *        | *        |          | *        | *        |          |          |          |          |          | *        | *        |          | 15         |
| 16      | Gulle nari   | <i>Vulpes vulpes</i>           |          | *        |          |          |          | *        | *        |          | *        | *        |          |          | *         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *        |          | 7          |
|         |              | <b>Total</b>                   | <b>4</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>127</b> |

**Table 4.23 Dominancy of birds in SGs of Madikeri Taluk**

| Sl. No. | Local Name       | Scientific Name               | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | Total |
|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| 1       | Gora hakki.      | <i>Acridotherestrictis</i>    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | *  |    | *  |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3     |
| 2       | Kokkare          | <i>AnastomusOscitans</i>      |   |   | * |   |   |   | * | * | * |    |    |    |    |    | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    | 7     |
| 3       | Kanina hakki     | <i>Athene brama</i>           |   |   |   |   | * |   | * |   | * |    | *  | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 6     |
| 4       | Komba hakki      | <i>Bubo bubo</i>              |   |   |   |   | * | * | * |   | * |    | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 6     |
| 5       | Kage suli        | <i>Centropus bengalensis</i>  |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   | * |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3     |
| 6       | Kembhootha       | <i>Centropus sinensis</i>     |   | * | * | * | * | * | * |   | * |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 7     |
| 7       | Kage             | <i>Corvus culminatus</i>      |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   | * |    | *  | *  | *  |    |    | *  |    |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | 13    |
| 8       | Kogile           | <i>Cuculus varius</i>         |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   | * |    |    | *  |    | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  | *  | 7     |
| 9       | Bavali           | <i>Cynopterus sphinx</i>      |   |   |   |   | * |   | * |   | * |    | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | 11    |
| 10      | Jatakuruli       | <i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i>    | * |   |   |   |   |   | * |   | * |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 5     |
| 11      | Nage chore hakki | <i>Ducula aenea</i>           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  |    |    |    |    | 3     |
| 12      | Kadu koli        | <i>Gallus sonneratii</i>      |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   | * |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | 12    |
| 13      | Myna             | <i>Gracula religiosa</i>      |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   | * |    | *  | *  |    | *  | *  |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    | 7     |
| 14      | Kootu hakki      | <i>Haliastur indus</i>        |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   | * |    | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 4     |
| 15      | Marakutika       | <i>Melanerpesformicivorus</i> | * |   |   |   | * |   | * | * | * | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | 17    |
| 16      | Hasiru kutra     | <i>Megalaima viridis</i>      |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   | * |    | *  |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3     |
| 17      | Giduga           | <i>Nisaetus cirrhatus</i>     |   |   |   |   |   | * | * | * | * |    | *  |    | *  |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 6     |















|    |                             |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|----|-----------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| 12 | Lantana                     | <i>Lantana camara l.</i>                       |   | * |   | * | * | * |   | * | * |   | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * | 9 |    |
| 13 | Beeli tumbe                 | <i>Leucas aspera</i>                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * | * | * | * | * |   | 5 |    |
| 14 | Nachike mullu               | <i>Mimosa pudica</i>                           |   |   | * | * | * |   | * | * | * |   | * |   | * | * |   | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 17 |
| 15 | Sonkhadha balli             | <i>Mucuna pruriens (l.) Dc.</i>                |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 1 |    |
| 16 | Kaadu karibevu              | <i>Murraya paniculata (l.) Jack</i>            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 1 |    |
| 17 | Manjista                    | <i>Rubia cordifolia l.</i>                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * | * | * | * |   |   | 4 |    |
| 18 | Bheemana kaddi              | <i>Sida acuta burm.</i>                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 2 |    |
| 19 | Chunde                      | <i>Solanum torvum swartz</i>                   |   |   |   |   | * |   |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 2 |    |
| 20 | Kallante/nelagulla/ramgulla | <i>Solanum xanthocarpum schrad &amp; wendl</i> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   |   | * | * | * | * |   | 5 |    |
| 21 | Kaadu uttanrani             | <i>Stachytarpheta jamaicensis (l.)</i>         |   |   | * |   |   |   | * |   |   |   |   | * | * |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 5 |    |
| 22 | Kadu menasu                 | <i>Toddalia asiatica (l.) Lam.</i>             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * | * | * | * | * |   | * | 6 |    |
| 23 | Adike gida                  | <i>Tridax procumbens l</i>                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   | 1 |    |
| 24 | Lokki                       | <i>Vitex negundo l.</i>                        | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 2 |    |
| 25 | Kadu sunde                  | <i>Solanum erianthum d.don</i>                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * | 1 |    |
| 26 | Kedage                      | <i>Pandanus odoratissimus l.f.</i>             |   |   | * |   | * |   | * |   |   |   |   | * | * |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 6 |    |
|    |                             | <b>Total</b>                                   | 2 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 1 | 7 | 96 |

Table 4.26 Dominancy of Animals in SGs of Somvarapet Taluk

| SL No. | Local Name  | Scientific name         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | Total |
|--------|-------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| 1      | Kempu alilu | <i>Sciurus vulgaris</i> | * | * | * | * |   | * |   | * |   | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  | 12    |
| 2      | Kadu handhi | <i>Sus scrofa</i>       |   | * |   |   |   | * | * |   | * | *  | *  | *  | *  |    |    |    | *  |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | 17    |
| 3      | Kadu kuri   |                         |   | * |   |   |   | * | * |   | * | *  |    |    |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 10    |
| 4      | Kadu naayi  | <i>cuon alpinus</i>     |   | * | * |   |   | * |   |   |   | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 5     |















**Table 4.29 showing the dominance of Medicinal Plants in SGs of Virajpet Ttaluk**

| Sl. No | Local Name               | Scientific Name                     | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | Total |    |
|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|----|
| 1      | Seege balli              | <i>acacia concinna (willd.)</i>     |   |   |   |   | * | * | * | * | * |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 6     |    |
| 2      | Garga                    | <i>sida cordifolia l.</i>           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3     |    |
| 3      | Kaadu seege              | <i>Acacia pennata (l.)</i>          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2     |    |
| 4      | Uttarani                 | <i>Achyranthes aspera L.</i>        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |    |
| 5      | Aadsoge                  | <i>Adhatoda vasica nees</i>         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |    |
| 6      | Samudra haale            | <i>Argyreia nervosa (burm.f.)</i>   |   |   |   |   | * |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |    |
| 7      | Dodda eeshvari balli,    | <i>Aristolochia tagala cham</i>     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |       | 1  |
| 8      | Shatavari aashaadi baeru | <i>Asparagus racemosus willd.</i>   |   |   |   |   |   | * | * |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3     |    |
| 9      | Bamboo                   | <i>Bambusa arundinacea willd.</i>   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    | *  | *  |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  | *  |    |    |    | 6     |    |
| 10     | Ratnagandhi              | <i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i>      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |    |
| 11     | Na                       | <i>Cassia hirsuta l.</i>            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |    |
| 12     | Aloori gida              | <i>Cassia sophera L.</i>            | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    | *  |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3     |    |
| 13     | Chagate                  | <i>Cassia tora l.</i>               | * |   | * | * | * | * | * |   |   |    |    |    |    | *  | *  |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    | 11    |    |
| 14     | Ondhelaga                | <i>Centella asiatica (l.) Urban</i> | * | * |   |   | * | * | * | * | * |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  |       | 17 |
| 15     | Chakke                   | <i>Cinnamomum verum Presl</i>       |   |   |   |   | * |   | * |   | * |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    | 8     |    |
| 16     | Na                       | <i>Clematis gauriana roxb</i>       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1     |    |
| 17     | Basavanapada             | <i>Clerodendrum infortunatum</i>    | * |   |   |   | * |   |   |   |   | *  | *  |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  | 11    |    |





**Table 4.30 Dominacy of animals in SGs of Virajapet Taluk**

| Sl. No | Local Name   | Scientific Name           | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 13       | 14        | 15        | 16        | 18       | 19        | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25        | 26        | 27        | 28       | 29       | Total      |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 1      | Kadu mola    | <i>Iepus nigricollis</i>  | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *         | *         | *         | *        | *         | *        | *        | *        | *        | *         | *         | *         | *        | *        | 25         |
| 2      | 'Kenjjiri'   | <i>Ratufa indica</i>      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |           |          |          |          |          |           |           | *         | *        | *        | 3          |
| 3      | Gulle nari   | <i>Vulpes vulpes</i>      |          |          |          |          | *        | *        | *        |          | *        |          |          |          | *         | *         | *         |          | *         |          |          | *        |          | *         | *         | *         |          |          | 12         |
| 4      | Jinke        | <i>Muntiacus muntjak</i>  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *         | *         | *         |          | *         |          |          |          |          | *         | *         | *         |          |          | 7          |
| 5      | Kadave       | <i>Rusa unicolor</i>      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *         | *         | *         |          | *         |          |          |          |          | *         | *         | *         |          |          | 7          |
| 6      | Kadu bekku   | <i>felis silvestris</i>   | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |          | *        |          |          |          | *         | *         | *         |          | *         |          | *        | *        |          | *         | *         | *         |          |          | 16         |
| 7      | Kadu handhi  | <i>Sus scrofa</i>         | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |          |          |          | *         | *         | *         | *        | *         |          | *        | *        | *        | *         | *         | *         | *        | *        | 21         |
| 8      | Kadu kuri    | <i>Ovis ar ies</i>        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *         | *         | *         |          | *         |          |          | *        |          | *         | *         | *         | *        | *        | 10         |
| 9      | Kempu alilu  | <i>Sciurus vulgaris</i>   | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *         | *         | *         | *        | *         | *        | *        | *        | *        | *         | *         | *         | *        | *        | 26         |
| 10     | Mullu handhi | <i>Hystrix indica</i>     | *        |          |          |          | *        | *        |          | *        | *        |          |          |          | *         | *         | *         |          | *         |          | *        | *        | *        | *         | *         | *         | *        | *        | 17         |
| 11     | Mungusi      | <i>herpestes avanicus</i> | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |          | *        |          |          |          | *         | *         | *         | *        | *         | *        | *        | *        | *        | *         | *         | *         | *        | *        | 21         |
|        |              | <b>Total</b>              | <b>6</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>165</b> |

**Table 4.31 showing the dominancy of Birds in SGs of Virajpet Taluk**

| Sl. No | Local Name  | Scientific Name               | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | Total |
|--------|-------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| 1      | Bavali      | <i>Cynopterus sphinx</i>      | * |   | * | * | * | * |   | * | * |    |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  |    | *  |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  |    | 17 |       |
| 2      | Bellahakki  | <i>egretta garzetta</i>       | * |   | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  |    | *  |    | *  | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 9  |       |
| 3      | Bheema raja | <i>terpsiphone paradisi</i>   |   |   |   |   | * | * | * | * | * |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 6  |       |
| 4      | Chore hakki | <i>Spilopeliasenegalensis</i> |   |   |   |   | * | * | * | * | * | *  | *  |    | *  | *  | *  | *  |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | 21 |       |
| 5      | Jatakuruli  | <i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i>    |   |   |   |   | * | * | * | * | * |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | 10 |       |
| 6      | Kadal hakki | <i>Ocyrceros griseus.</i>     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | 8  |       |
| 7      | Kadu koli   | <i>gallus sonneratii</i>      | * |   | * | * | * | * |   | * | * |    |    |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | 20 |       |
| 8      | Kage        | <i>Corvus culminatus</i>      | * | * | * | * | * | * |   | * | * | *  |    | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | *  | 25 |       |



Chapter 4 Results and Discussion

|    |              |                               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |            |
|----|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| 9  | Kaldal hakki | <i>Ocyrceros griseus.</i>     | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |          |          | *        | *        | *        |          | *        | *        |          |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *         | <b>18</b>  |
| 10 | Kanina hakki | <i>athene brama</i>           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *         | <b>5</b>   |
| 11 | Kembhootha   | <i>Centropus sinensis</i>     | *        |          | *        | *        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *        | *        | *        |          | *        |          | *        | *        |          |          |          |          |          | <b>9</b>  |            |
| 12 | Kogile       | <i>Cuculus varius</i>         | *        |          | *        | IR       | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        |          | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | <b>21</b> |            |
| 13 | Kokkare      | <i>Anastomus oscitans</i>     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *        |          |          |          |          | <b>1</b>  |            |
| 14 | Komba hakki  | <i>bubo bubo</i>              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *         | <b>7</b>   |
| 15 | Kootu hakki  | <i>haliastur indus</i>        |          | *        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | <b>8</b>  |            |
| 16 | Marakutika   | <i>Melanerpesformicivorus</i> | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | <b>24</b> |            |
| 17 | Myna         | <i>Gracula religiosa</i>      | *        | *        | *        | *        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | <b>17</b> |            |
| 18 | Owl          | <i>Tyto alba</i>              | *        |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | <b>25</b> |            |
| 19 | Parrot       | <i>Psittacula krameri</i>     | *        | *        | *        | *        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | <b>18</b> |            |
|    |              | <b>Total</b>                  | <b>1</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>269</b> |
|    |              |                               | <b>1</b> |          | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> |          |          | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> |          |          |          |          | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b> |          | <b>4</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>3</b>  |            |

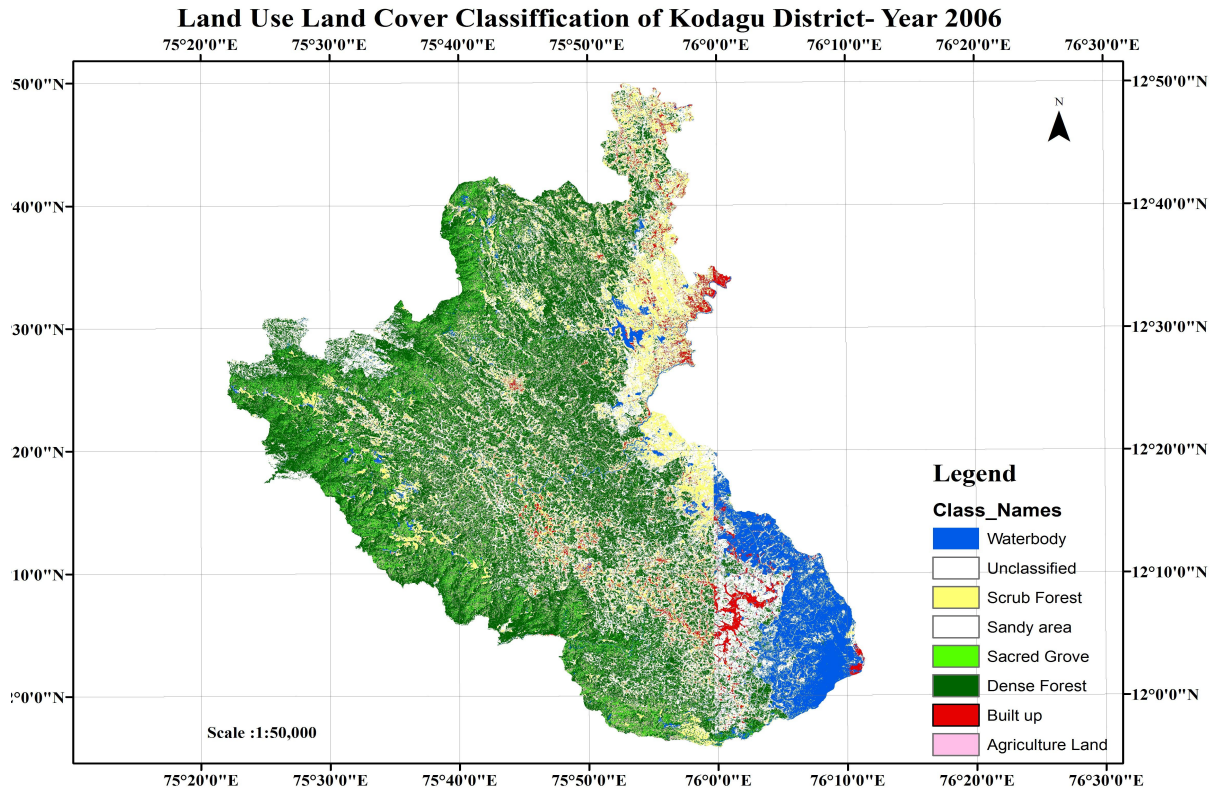
### 4.3.1. Land Use Land Cover Classification

One of the important aspects of this study is to compute and analyze the distribution of spatial features and their temporal variation by using multi dated satellite data. The Investigations have been carried out based on the interpretative parameters and ground truth values. The methodology adopted for LULC classification is described in detail in the section 3.5.1. of chapter 3. The LULCs were categorized for the entire Kodagu district for the year 2006 - 2012 and the areas of each categories were calculated and the trend of change in LULC classes has been observed by performing change detection analysis. Table 4.32 shows the extent of area for each LULC class covers and the percentage difference in LULC classes between the year 2006-2012.

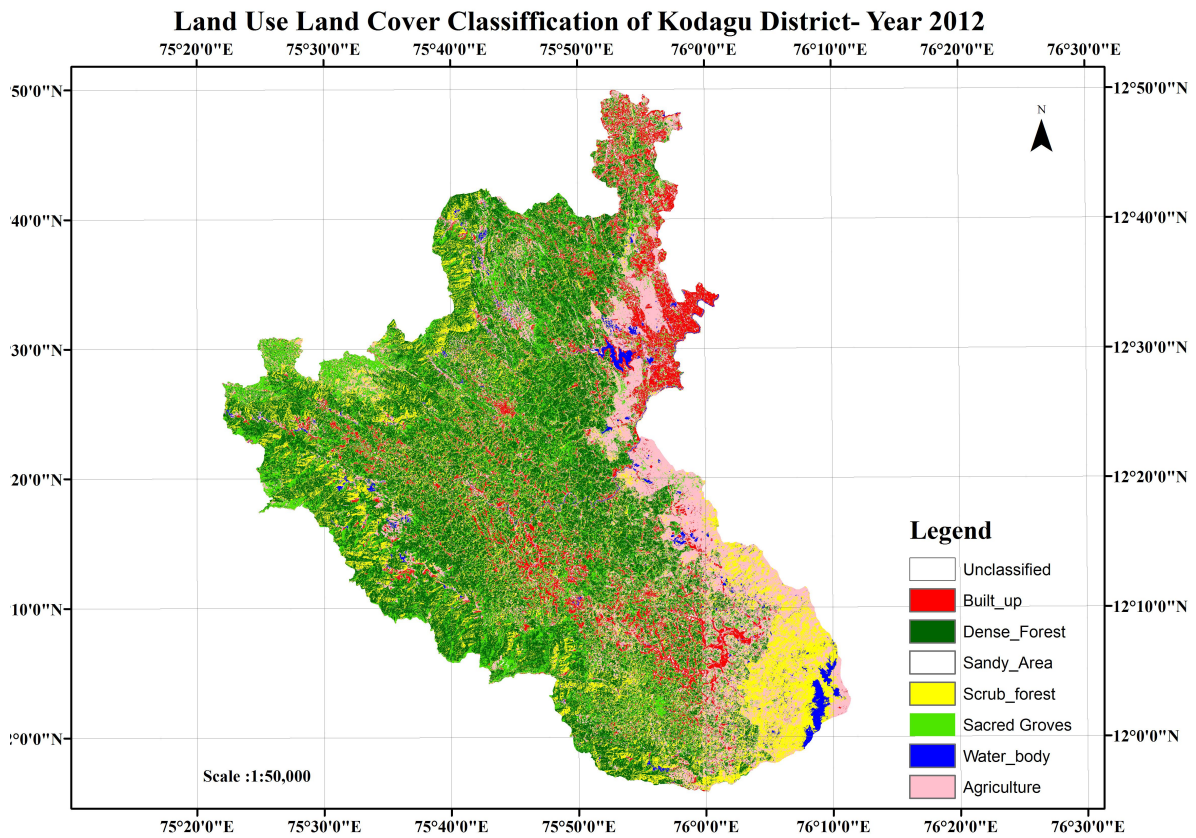
**Table 4.32 Land Use Land Cover categories in 2006-2012**

| Sl.No | LULC Class                         | Area in Sq.Kms 2006 | Area in Sq.Kms 2012 | Difference in % |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1     | Built_up_area                      | 317.17              | 371.7               | 54.53           |
| 2     | Dense_Forest                       | 1416.47             | 1400.5              | -16             |
| 3     | Sandy_area                         | 75.04               | 42.997              | -32             |
| 4     | Scrub_Land                         | 639.82              | 620.49              | -19.3           |
| 5     | SG                                 | 714.6               | 708.1               | -6.5            |
| 6     | Water_body                         | 79.96               | 67.914              | -12             |
| 7     | Agricultural Land(Crop/Plantation) | 858.95              | 890.77              | 31.82           |
|       | <b>Total</b>                       | 4102.01             | 4102.5              | 0               |

Seven different LULC classes were obtained by performing the supervised classification, their area and the comparison values between the year 2006-2012 is as given in table 4.32. Out of the 7 classes of LULC categories, built up and crop land has been increased by 54.53% and 31.82%, respectively. Built up land has been increased in locations such as Madikeri, Somvarpet, Virajpet towns, and in places like Kushalnagar, Suintikoppa, Bhagamandala, Siddapura, Ponnampet and surrounding villages due to the increase in migrated population from other states to work in coffee plantations and also because of developing tourism. Agricultural area (Crop/Plantation) also showed



**Figure 4.3 Classified LISS – III Image –year 2006**



**Figure 4.4 Classified image – year 2012**

increasing trend due to the economic profits they provide. The scrub land in central part and eastern part of the district was observed to be converted as agricultural land. Rest of the classes like dense forest, water body, sandy area, and scrub land have been decreased by 16%, 12%, 32% and 19.3%, respectively. The Forest (both dense and scrub) area which covered the east and the west borders of the district boundary has been converted into agricultural land (Crop/Plantation) due to the expansion of agriculture or due to the encroachment of plantations.

In a span of 6 years the increase in demand or over exploitation of water resource has lead to the decrease in water body. Growth of population and expanding urban settlements caused the reduction in the extent of the sandy area. In this classification, the SGs have also been categorized and studied for their distribution extent and SGs occupy more than 700Sq Km and have been reduced by 9% of the total area classified due to encroachment of plantations and urbanization. Accuracy assessment has been performed for the classification and the assessment resulted in overall “classification accuracy” of 71.87% for the year 2006 and 77.59% for the satellite image of year 2012. Figure 4.3 and 4.4 represents the LULC map for the year 2006 and 2012, respectively.

### 4. 3.2. NDVI Classification

The NDVI values are the representation of vegetated mass in a given area and the value has been computed by following the equation given in section of 3.5.2 of chapter3. In this analysis, the application of NDVI is limited just to assess the vegetation cover and difference in the vegetation cover during a span of six years. The computation has been performed for LISS III image of Feb 2006 and Feb 2012. The red and infrared bands were used to generate the NDVI indices map using Erdas imagine software and the NDVI images obtained are shown in Figure 4.3. and 4.4. The entire district has been divided into 2 classes such as unvegetated and vegetated based on the ranges of values obtained. The pixel values range from -0.938 to 0.60396 for the image of 2006 and values range from -0.775 to 0.492 for the image of year 2012. Then the area is calculated for each class and change in vegetation pattern is observed given in Table 4.33

**Table 4.33. Statistics of NDVI analysis for the year 2006 and 2012**

| Satellite Imagery (LISS III) | Year -2006    | Year- 2012     | Difference in Sq.Km |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Class name                   | Area ( sq.km) | Area ( sq.km)  |                     |
| Un vegetated                 | 821.78        | 999.30         | 177.53              |
| Vegetated                    | 3277.7        | 3099.91        | -177.77             |
|                              | <b>4099.5</b> | <b>4099.22</b> |                     |

The results of NDVI analysis showed that the vegetation cover is decreased along the east border and south west parts of the district. In these areas, the vegetation is replaced by built up area. The results show that, 177.53 Sq.Km of vegetated area has been converted to unvegetated area. This decrease in vegetation may be attributed to expansion in urbanization, removal of canopy cover in order to build settlement for migrants. NDVI maps for the study area are shown in Figure 4.5 and 4.6.

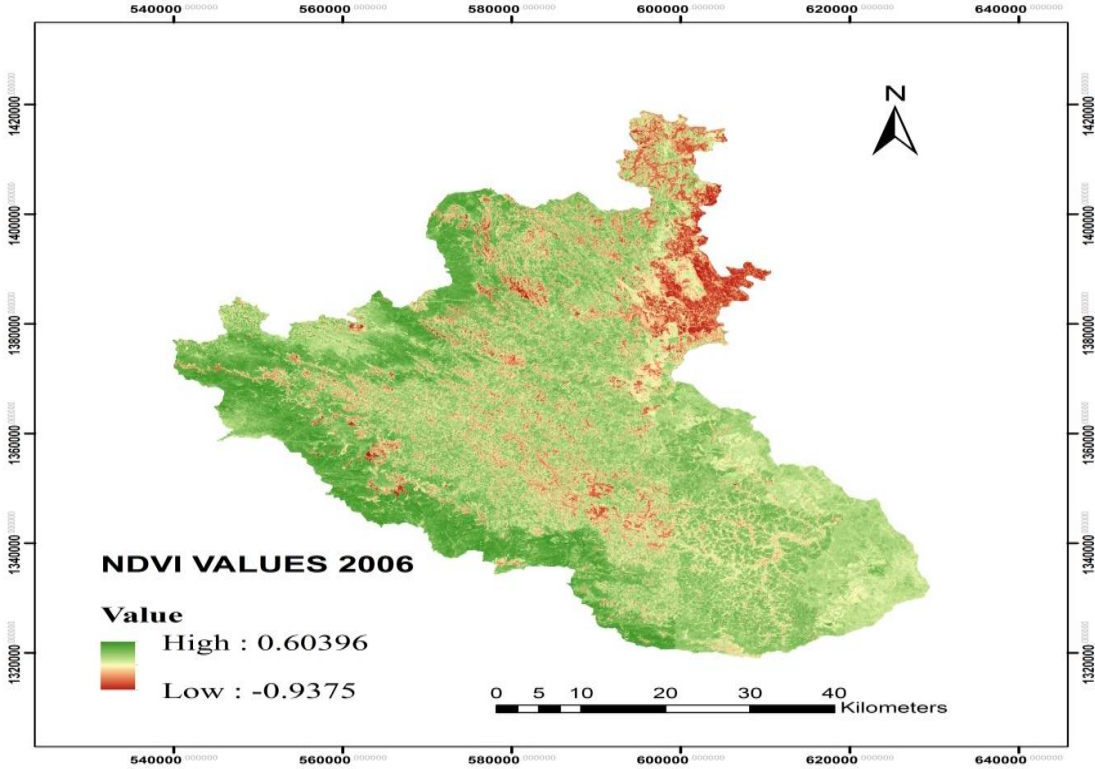


Figure 4.5 Analysis of NDVI for 2006

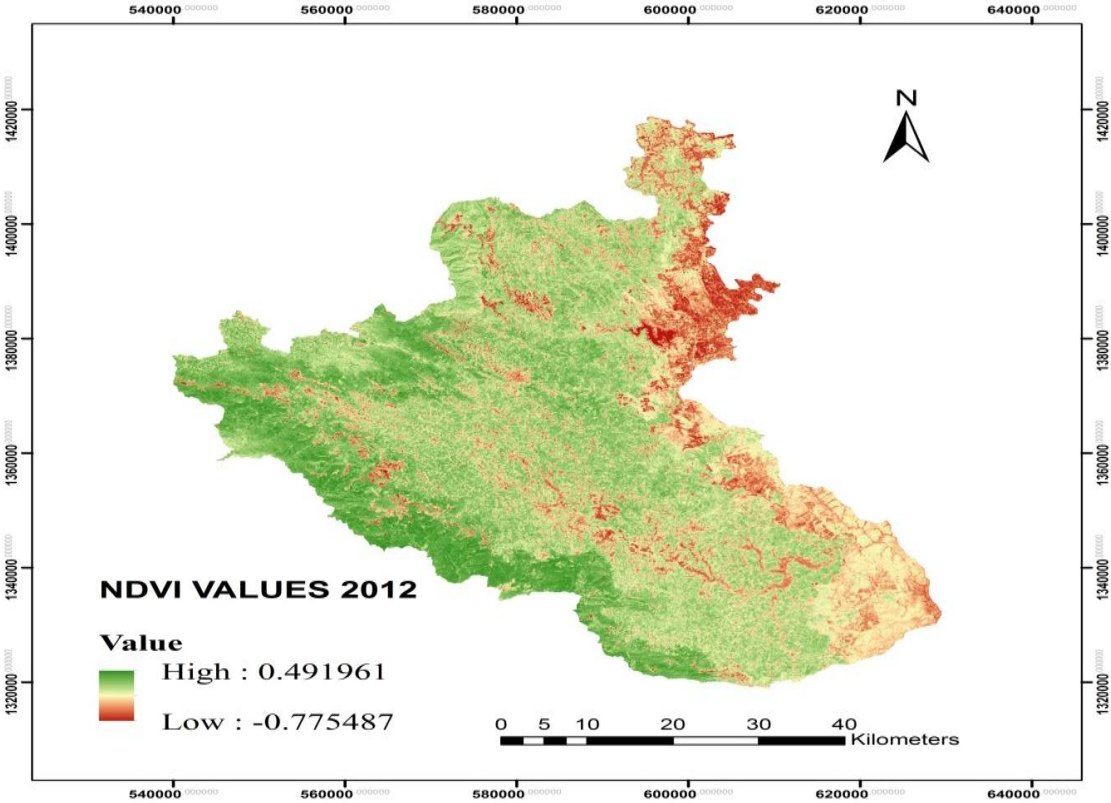
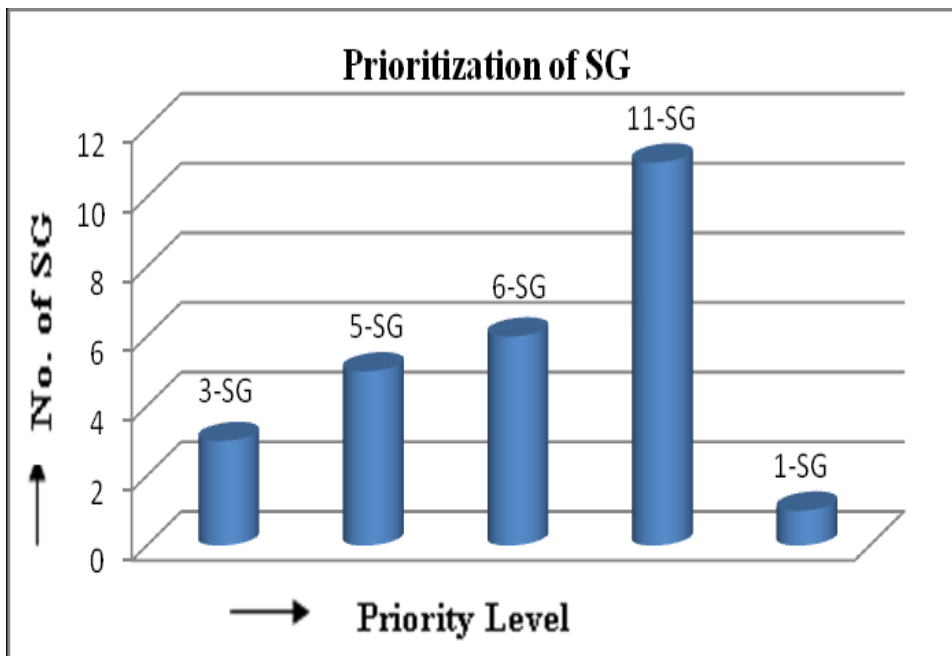


Figure 4.6 Analysis of NDVI for 2012

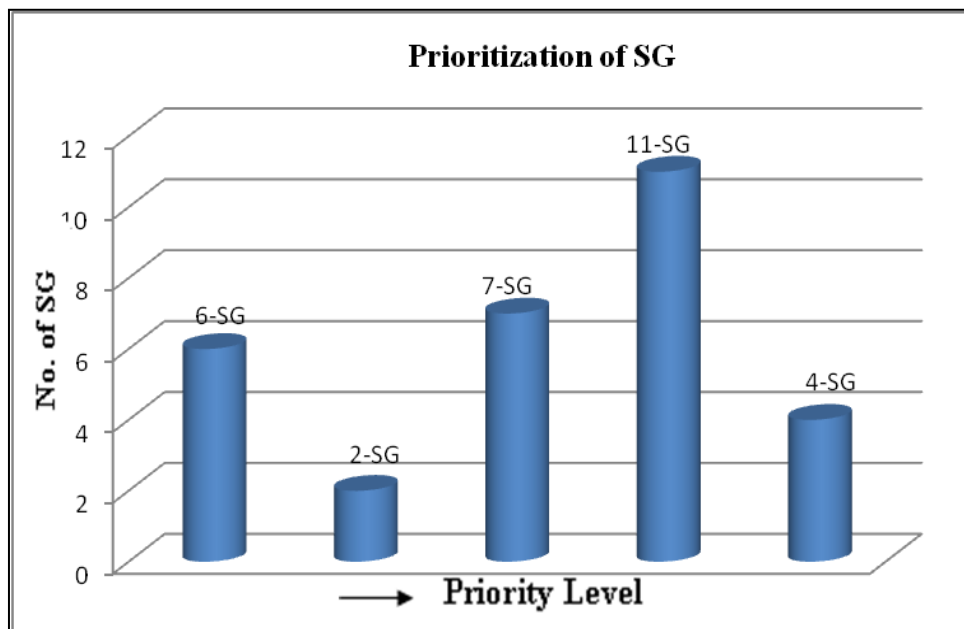
#### 4.4 PRIORITIZATION:

Prioritization has been done aiming to assess the threat status of SGs and to identify where and to which SGs conservation Priority should be given first and to which SG can be given Priority later. Using the Methodology prescribed in section the conservation Priority has been assessed for all the 85 SGs of study area which clearly indicates the status and alarms the community as well as Government to fill the lacunae which is very much essential for successful conservation of SGs. Depending on the total impact score obtained and based on the category to which the particular SG belongs, SGs have been categorized into 5 categories viz., Extreme, High, Medium, Low and Least. Accordingly Priority levels are assigned from Level 1 to 5. Figure 4.7 represents the severity of threats experienced by SGs of Madikeri. Out of 26 SGs of this taluk three SGs belong to Extreme category and Priority level 1 has been assigned. Five SGs belong to High category and Priority level 2 has been assigned. Six SGs belong to Medium category and Priority level 3 have been assigned. Eleven SGs belong to Low category and priority level 4 have been assigned and only one SG belong to Least category and assigned with Priority level 5.



**Figure 4.7 Statistics of Madikeri SGs under different Priority levels**

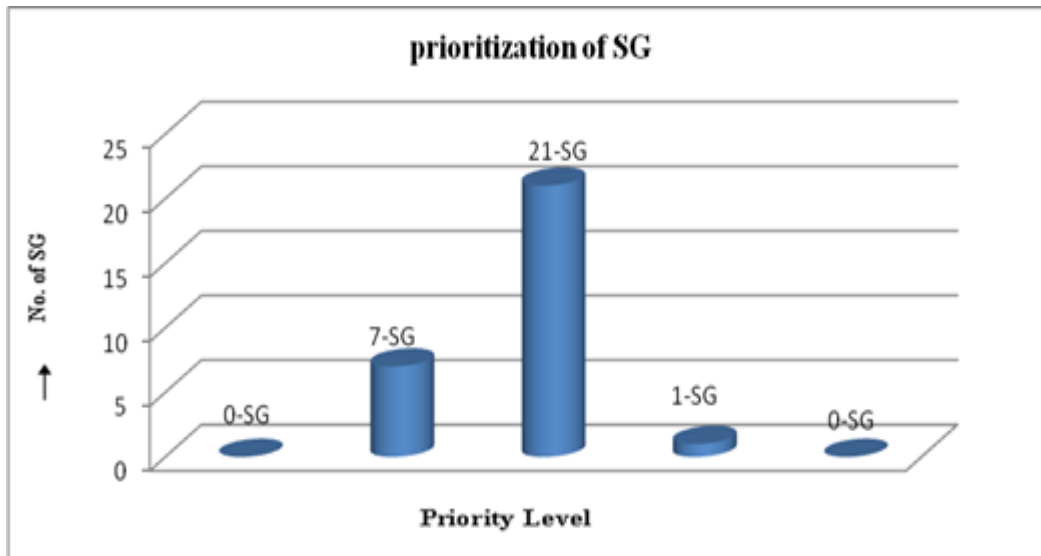
Figure 4.8 shows, the severity of threats experienced by SGs of Somvarpet Taluk. Out of 30 SGs of this six SGs belong to Extreme category and Priority level 1 has been assigned. Two SGs belong to High category and Priority level 2 has been assigned. Seven SGs belong to Medium category and Priority level 3 has been assigned. Eleven SGs belong to Low category and Priority level 4 has been assigned and four SG belong to Least category and has been assigned with Priority Level 5.



**Figure 4.8 Statistics of Somvarpet SGs under different Priority levels**

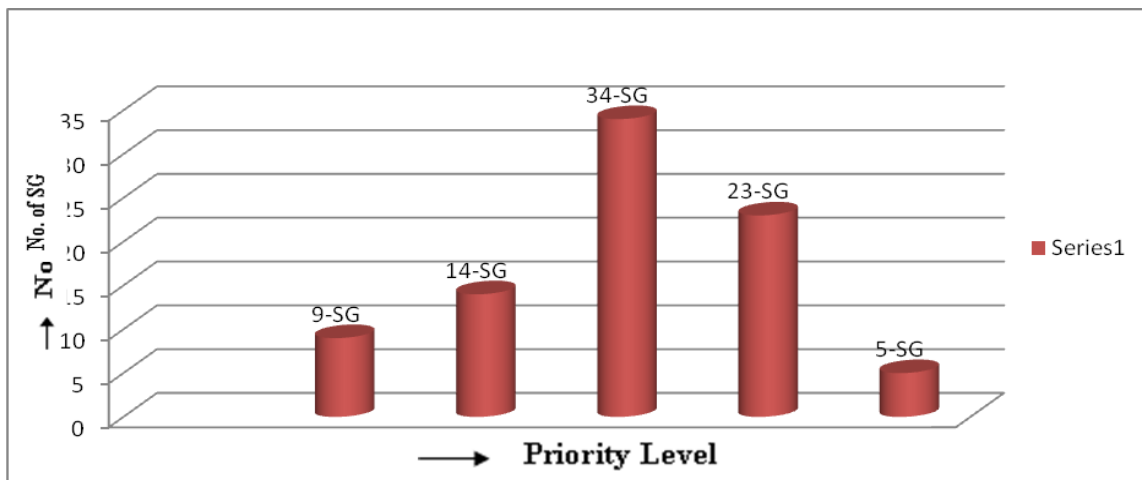
Figure 4.9 shows, the severity of threats experienced by SGs of Virajpet taluk. Out of 29 SGs of this Taluk no SG belong to Extreme and least category. Seven SGs belong to High category and Priority level 2 has been assigned. Twenty one SGs belong to Medium category and Priority level 3 has been assigned. One SGs belong to Low category and Priority level 4 has been assigned.





**Figure 4.9 Statistics of Virajpet SGs under different Priority levels**

Figure 4.10 represent the severity of threats experienced by SGs of Kodagu district. Out of 85 SGs considered for the study, Nine SGs belong to Extreme category and Priority level 1 has been assigned. Fourteen SGs belong to High category and Priority level 2 has been assigned. Thirty four SGs belong to Medium category and Priority level 3 has been assigned. Twenty three SGs belong to Low category and Priority level 4 has been assigned and five SGs belong to Least category and has been assigned with Priority levels 5.



**Figure 4.10 Statistics of Kodagu SGs under different Priority levels**

Table 4.34-4.36 shows the categories and Priority levels of the SGs in Kodagu district. The 4 SGs located in villages of Somvarpet taluk viz Aiyappa Devarakadu of Abhyathamangala, Sri Bhadrakaleshwari Devarakadu of Kedakal, Nadamma Devarabana (Povvedi / Mahadeva Devarakadu) of Garvale, Bhootha Devarakadu Kumbur and only one SG called Aiyappa Devarakadu located in Arekal of Madikeri Taluk were found to be free from any human intervention and are preserved in their virgin condition even for the present day whereas 9 SGs such as Ayyappa Devarakadu, Medara ayyappa Devarakadu of Aivatoklu and Bhagavati Devarabana of B Badaga belonging to Madikeri Taluk and Doddamma Bana of Basavanahalli, vishnumurthy, Bhagavathi Devarakadu, Vishnumurthy Devarakadu as well as Mariyamma Devarakadu of Nelli hudukeri, Mariyamma Devarakadu and Aiyappa Devarakadu of Kudlu chettihalli belonging to Somvarpet taluk were found to be facing Extreme threat rates. In These SGs it has been observed, Encroachment by localities and Small holder plantations, Sanskritization and Removal of Biomass have become the main reason behind the deterioration of these SGs and severity of threats have reached to such an extent that these SGs have remained as just symbolic representation of the ancestral tradition. 6 SGs of Madikeri taluk and 7 SGs of Somvarpet taluk and 21SGs of Virajpet taluk have been found to be encountering medium rates of threat as shown in table 4.8 Threats such as deforestation, encroachment and sanskritization, cattle grazing and removal of biomass have been found to be leading towards the destruction of SGs gradually and lack or ignorance on conservation measures may push these SGs into higher or next category.

The scenario of SGs of Kodagu district is changing mainly because of 5 reasons.viz.

1. Growing population always demands more and more natural resources such as land for building houses or settlements and raw materials that are needed for construction and other raw materials needed for development
2. Unplanned developmental activities was found be threatening the existence of SG.It was observed in Virajpet taluk few SGs found to be removed/deforested for the construction of Road and schools.
3. The economic profits of Coffee plantations are luring the people to encroach the SGs
4. Changes in belief system and ignorance towards the importance of SG are leading SG towards the deterioration.
5. The non availability of natural resource for food, fodder and other then SGs there is no source of income for the survival of the poor localities is also causing the diminution of SG.

## 4.34 Prioritization of SGs of Madikeri Taluk

| SL NO | SGID  | THREATS  | SHP | ENC | COL | SAN | REMS | CAT | TOTAL | IS | CATG    | PRI     |
|-------|-------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|----|---------|---------|
| 1     | SG-1  | Sanskritization & Cattle grazing                               | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0    | 1   | 2     | 6  | Medium  | LEVEL-3 |
| 2     | SG-2  | Sanskritization & Removal of bio-mass                          | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0    | 0   | 2     | 6  | Medium  | LEVEL-3 |
| 3     | SG-3  | Cattle grazing   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 1     | 3  | Low     | LEVEL-4 |
| 4     | SG-4  | Encroachment, Colonization & Cattle grazing                    | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 3     | 8  | High    | LEVEL-2 |
| 5     | SG-5  | Cattle grazing   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 1     | 3  | Low     | LEVEL-4 |
| 6     | SG-6  | Encroachment, Sanskritization & Cattle grazing                 | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0    | 1   | 3     | 8  | High    | LEVEL-2 |
| 7     | SG-7  | Encroachment & Colonization                                    | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 2     | 6  | Medium  | LEVEL-3 |
| 8     | SG-8  | Encroachment, Removal of bio-mass & Cattle grazing             | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 3     | 9  | High    | LEVEL-2 |
| 9     | SG-9  | Encroachment & Cattle grazing                                  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 2     | 6  | Medium  | LEVEL-3 |
| 10    | SG-10 | Encroachment & Cattle grazing                                  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 2     | 6  | Medium  | LEVEL-3 |
| 11    | SG-11 | Encroachment ,Sanskritization & Cattle grazing                 | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0    | 1   | 3     | 5  | Low     | LEVEL-4 |
| 12    | SG-12 | Encroachment & Cattle grazing                                  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 2     | 6  | Medium  | LEVEL-3 |
| 13    | SG-15 | NO   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0     | 0  | Least   | LEVEL-5 |
| 14    | SG-16 | Encroachment & Cattle grazing                                  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 2     | 5  | Low     | LEVEL-4 |
| 15    | SG-17 | Cattle grazing   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 1     | 3  | Low     | LEVEL-4 |
| 16    | SG-18 | Encroachment, Colonization & Cattle grazing                    | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 3     | 8  | High    | LEVEL-2 |
| 17    | SG-19 | Encroachment   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 1     | 2  | Low     | LEVEL-4 |
| 18    | SG-20 | Encroachment   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 1     | 2  | Low     | LEVEL-4 |
| 19    | SG-21 | Encroachment   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 1     | 2  | Low     | LEVEL-4 |
| 20    | SG-22 | Cattle grazing   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 1     | 3  | Low     | LEVEL-4 |
| 21    | SG-23 | Small holder plantation, Colonization & Cattle grazing         | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 3     | 10 | Extreme | LEVEL-1 |
| 22    | SG-24 | Small holder plantation, Colonization & Cattle grazing         | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 3     | 10 | Extreme | LEVEL-1 |
| 23    | SG-25 | Encroachment & Cattle grazing                                  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 2     | 8  | High    | LEVEL-2 |
| 24    | SG-26 | Small holder plantation, ncroachment, Colonization & C.grazing | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 4     | 11 | Extreme | LEVEL-1 |
| 25    | SG-25 | Encroachment & Cattle grazing                                  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 2     | 5  | Low     | LEVEL-4 |
| 26    | SG-26 | Cattle grazing   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1   | 1     | 3  | Low     | LEVEL-4 |

Table 4.35 Prioritization of SGs of Somvarpet Taluk

| SL NO | SG ID | THREATS   | SHP | ENC | COL | SAN | RMS | CAT | TOTAL | IS | CATE    | Prioritization |
|-------|-------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|---------|----------------|
| 1     | SG-1  | Small holder plantation & Encroachment                                      | 1   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2     | 6  | Medium  | LEVEL -3       |
| 2     | SG-2  | Encroachment & Cattle grazing   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 2     | 7  | Medium  | LEVEL -3       |
| 3     | SG-3  | Small holder plantation, Encroachment, Colonization & Cattle grazing        | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 4     | 10 | High    | LEVEL -2       |
| 4     | SG-4  | Small holder plantation, Encroachment, Colonization T & Cattle grazing      | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 4     | 10 | High    | LEVEL -2       |
| 5     | SG-5  | NO  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0  | Least   | LEVEL-5        |
| 6     | SG-6  | Encroachment  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     | 2  | Low     | LEVEL-4        |
| 7     | SG-7  | NO  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0  | Least   | LEVEL-5        |
| 8     | SG-8  | Cattle grazing  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1     | 3  | Low     | LEVEL-4        |
| 9     | SG-9  | Cattle grazing  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1     | 3  | Low     | LEVEL-4        |
| 10    | SG-10 | NO  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0  | Least   | LEVEL-5        |
| 11    | SG-11 | Cattle grazing  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1     | 3  | Low     | LEVEL-4        |
| 12    | SG-12 | Cattle grazing  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1     | 3  | Low     | LEVEL-4        |
| 13    | SG-13 | Cattle grazing  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1     | 3  | Low     | LEVEL-4        |
| 14    | SG-14 | NO  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0  | Least   | LEVEL-5        |
| 15    | SG-15 | Small holder plantation, Encroachment & Sanskritization,                    | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 3     | 11 | Extreme | LEVEL-1        |
| 16    | SG-16 | Small holder plantation, Encroachment, Sanskritization & Removal of Biomass | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 5     | 14 | Extreme | LEVEL-1        |
| 17    | SG-17 | Small holder plantation, Encroachment,                                      | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 3     | 14 | Extreme | LEVEL-1        |

|    |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |         |          |
|----|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---------|----------|
|    |       | Sanskritization & Removal of Biomass  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |         |          |
| 18 | SG-18 | Small holder plantation, Encroachment, Sanskritization & Removal of Biomass | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 14 | Extreme | LEVEL-1  |
| 19 | SG-19 | Small holder plantation, Encroachment, Sanskritization & Cattle grazing     | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 14 | Extreme | LEVEL-1  |
| 20 | SG-20 | Small holder plantation, Encroachment, Sanskritization & Cattle grazing     | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 14 | Extreme | LEVEL-1  |
| 21 | SG-21 | Small holder plantation, Encroachment & Cattle grazing                      | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 6  | Medium  | LEVEL -3 |
| 22 | SG-22 | Encroachment & Cattle grazing   | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 5  | Low     | LEVEL-4  |
| 23 | SG-23 | Small holder plantation, Encroachment & Cattle grazing                      | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 5  | Low     | LEVEL-4  |
| 24 | SG-24 | Encroachment & Cattle grazing   | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4  | Low     | LEVEL-4  |
| 25 | SG-25 | Small holder plantation,,Encroachment & Cattle grazing                      | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 7  | Medium  | LEVEL -3 |
| 26 | SG-26 | Small holder plantation,,Encroachment & Cattle grazing                      | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 7  | Medium  | LEVEL -3 |
| 27 | SG-27 | Small holder plantation,,Encroachment & Cattle grazing                      | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 6  | Medium  | LEVEL -3 |
| 28 | SG-28 | Encroachment  | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2  | Low     | LEVEL-4  |
| 29 | SG-29 | Sanskritization,  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2  | Low     | LEVEL-4  |
| 30 | SG-30 | Encroachment & Cattle grazing   | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 7  | Medium  | LEVEL -3 |

**Table 4.36 Prioritization of SGs of Virajpet Taluk**

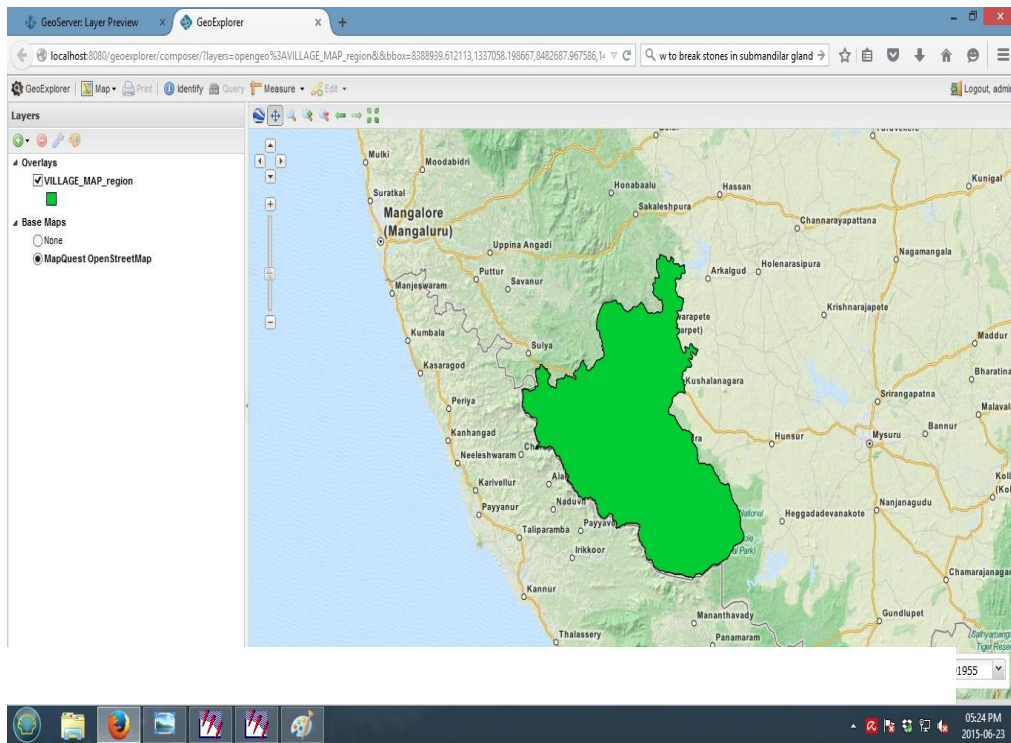
| SL NO | SG ID | THREATS   | S<br>H<br>P | E<br>N<br>C | C<br>O<br>L | S<br>A<br>N | R<br>M<br>S | C<br>A<br>T | TO<br>TA<br>L | IS | CATG   | PRI      |
|-------|-------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----|--------|----------|
| 1     | SG-1  | Encroachment & Sanskritization  | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 2             | 8  | High   | LEVEL -2 |
| 2     | SG-2  | Small Holder Plantation, Colonization & cattle Grazing                            | 1           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 3             | 7  | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 3     | SG-3  | Sanskritization & cattle grazing  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1           | 2             | 7  | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 4     | SG-4  | Sanskritization   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 1             | 7  | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 5     | SG-5  | Encroachment, Removal of Biomass & Cattle grazing                                 | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1           | 3             | 8  | High   | LEVEL -2 |
| 6     | SG-6  | Encroachment & Cattle grazing   | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 2             | 8  | High   | LEVEL -2 |
| 7     | SG-7  | Small Holder Plantation ,Encroachment & Sanskritization                           | 1           | 1           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 3             | 8  | High   | LEVEL -2 |
| 8     | SG-8  | Encroachment & Cattle grazing   | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 2             | 7  | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 9     | SG-9  | Encroachment, Colonization & Sanskritization                                      | 0           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 3             | 7  | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 10    | SG-10 | Small Holder Plantation ,Encroachment &Cattle grazing                             | 1           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 3             | 7  | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 11    | SG-11 | Encroachment & Cattle grazing   | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 2             | 7  | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 12    | SG-12 | Small Holder Plantation ,Encroachment & Sanskritization                           | 1           | 1           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 3             | 7  | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 13    | SG-13 | Small Holder Plantation ,Encroachment & Sanskritization                           | 1           | 1           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 3             |    | Low    | LEVEL-4  |
| 14    | SG-14 | Deforestation ,Encroachment & Sanskritization,cattle grazing & removal of biomass | 1           | 1           | 0           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 5             | 7  | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 15    | SG-15 | Deforestation ,Encroachment & Sanskritization,cattle grazing & removal of biomass | 1           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2             | 8  | High   | LEVEL -2 |

|    |       |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |          |
|----|-------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|----------|
| 16 | SG-16 | Encroachment   | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 17 | SG-17 | Encroachment   | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 18 | SG-18 | Encroachment ,Small holder plantation ,cattle grazing and removal of biomass           | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 19 | SG-19 | Deforestation & Encroachment   | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 20 | SG-20 | Deforestation ,Encroachment & Sanskritization,   | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 7 | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 21 | SG-21 | Deforestation/small holder plantation ,Encroachment & Sanskritization,                 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 7 | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 22 | SG-22 | Small holder plantation,Encroachment & Sanskritization,                                | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 7 | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 23 | SG-23 | Small holder plantation,Encroachment & Sanskritization,                                | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 8 | High   | LEVEL -2 |
| 24 | SG-24 | Deforestation/small holder plantation ,cattle grazing ,Encroachment & Sanskritization, | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |   | 1 | 4 | 7 | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 25 | SG-25 | Encroachment   | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 26 | SG-26 | Encroachment,Deforestation & Sanskritization   | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 7 | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 27 | SG-27 | Encroachment   | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 28 | SG-28 | Encroachment   | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | Medium | LEVEL -3 |
| 29 | SG-29 | Encroachment & Sanskritization   | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 8 | High   | LEVEL -2 |



#### 4.5 WEB BASED SACRED GROVE INFORMATION SYSTEM MODULE USING GIS.

Development of Web based Sacred Grove Information System module (SGIS) using GIS is considered as the research objective as awareness and knowledge about the problem, plays a very essential role towards achieving the goal of conservation. The Spatial Layers such as district boundary, taluk and Village boundaries, road network, and drainage network, SGs species data which depicts the richness of biodiversity in SGs and prioritization data of SGs which aids to understand the conservation Priority of SG were prepared in the shapefile format and imported into Geoserver. Then the data in the Geoserver was loaded, edited and styling was done to publish the map in the internet through Geoexplorer. The Figure 4.11 to 4.18 are the snapshots of OpenGeo suite application software which can be used to publish the maps.



**Figure 4.11 Kodagu District boundary on Geoexplorer**

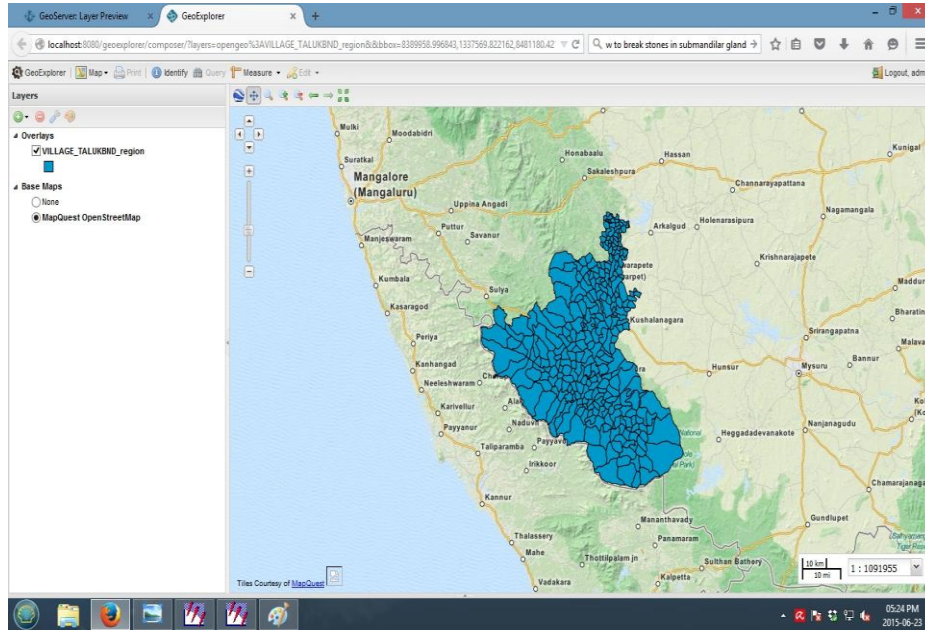


Figure 4.12 Village boundary of Kodagu District on Geoxplorer

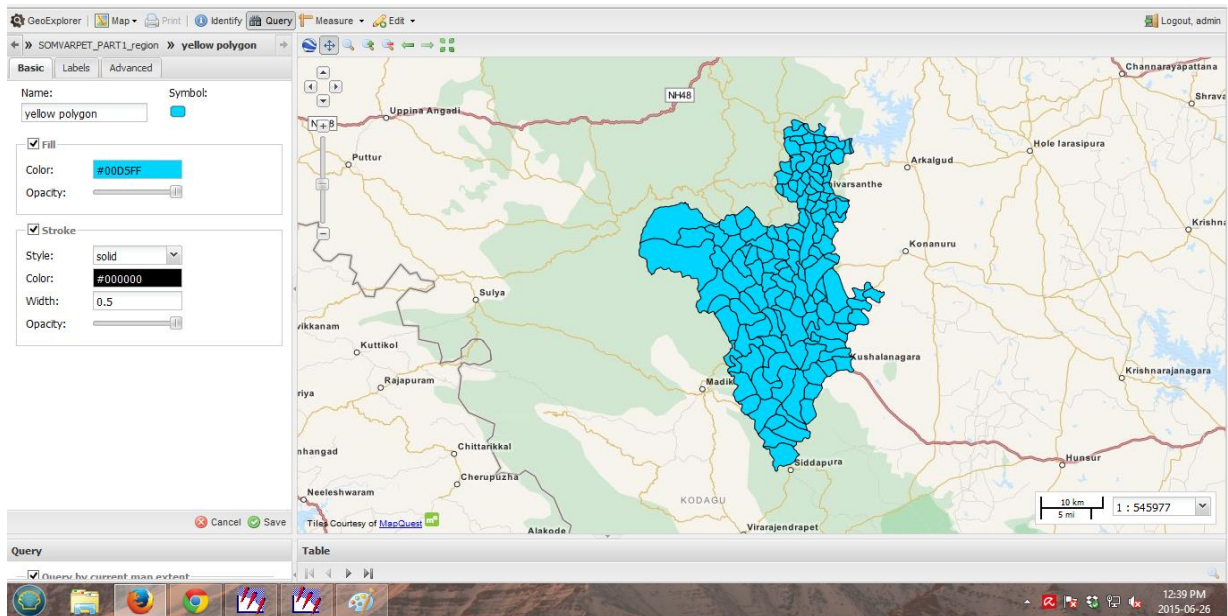


Figure 4.13 Madikeri Taluk boundary on Geoxplorer

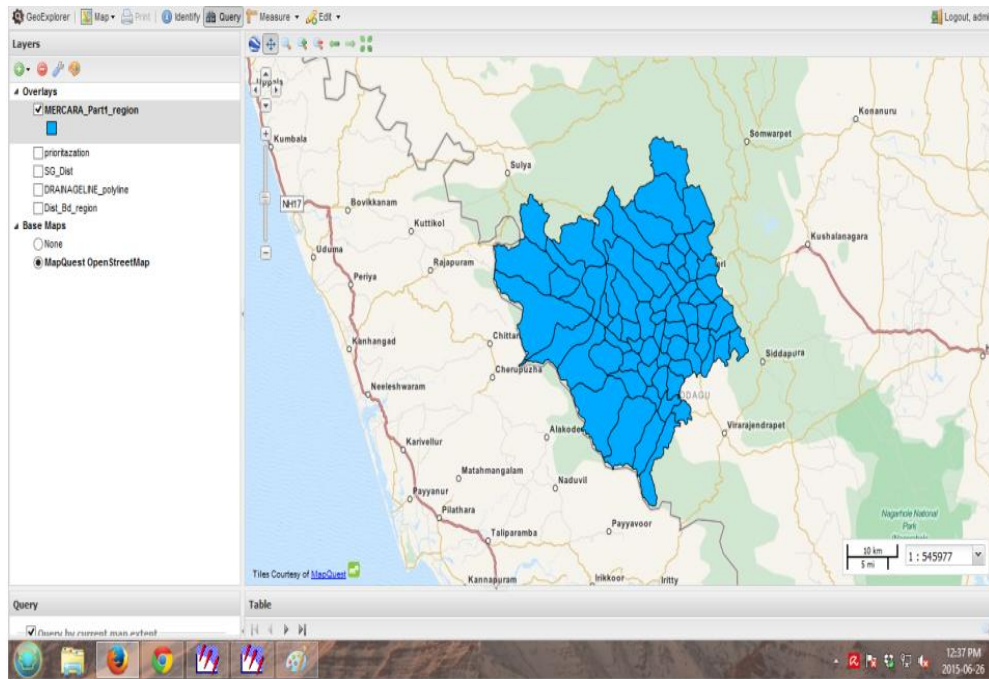


Figure 4.14 Somvarpet Taluk boundaries on Geoexplorer

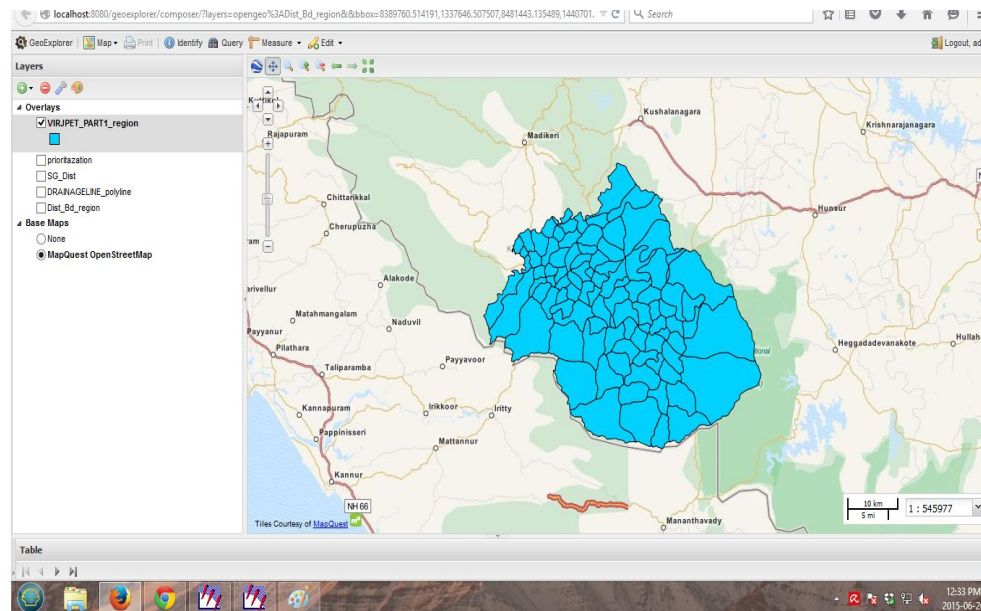


Figure 4.15 Virajpet Taluk boundary on Geoexplorer



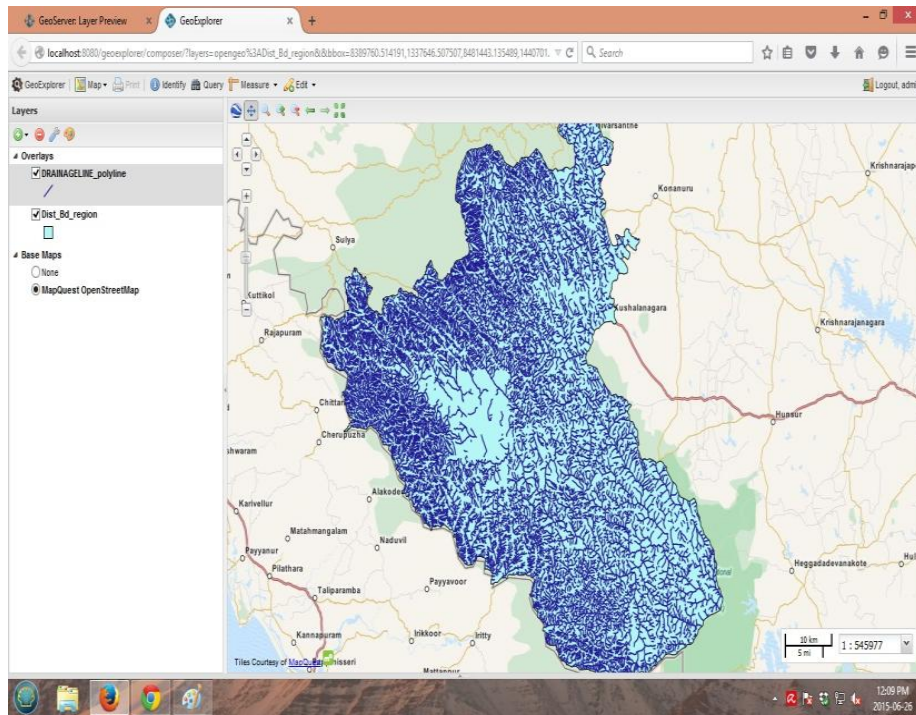


Figure 4.16 Drainage Network on Geoexplorer

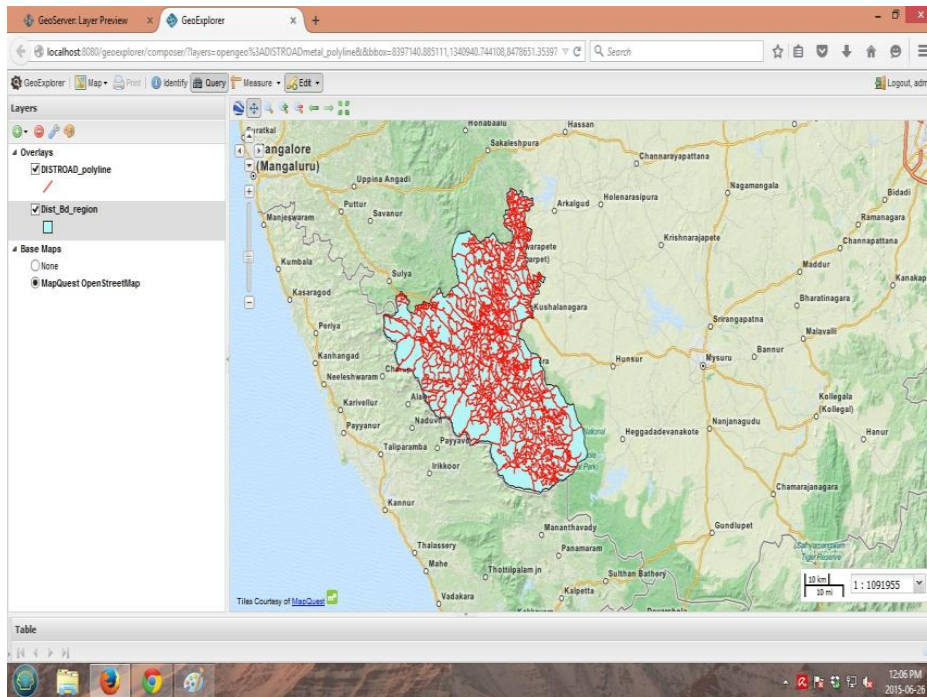


Figure 4.17 Road Network on Geoexplorer

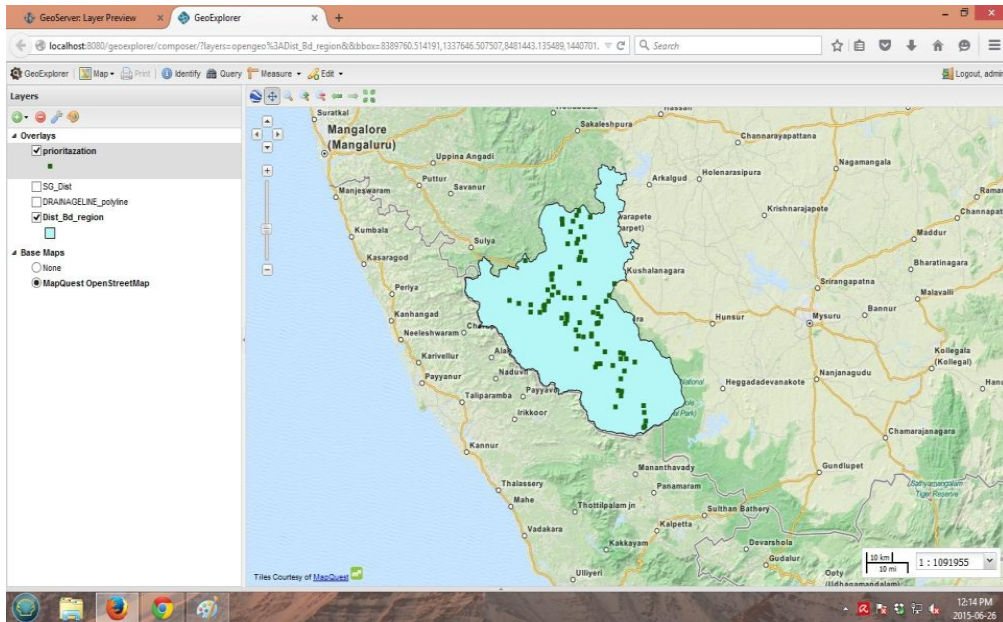


Figure 4.18 SG of Kodagu in Geoexplorer

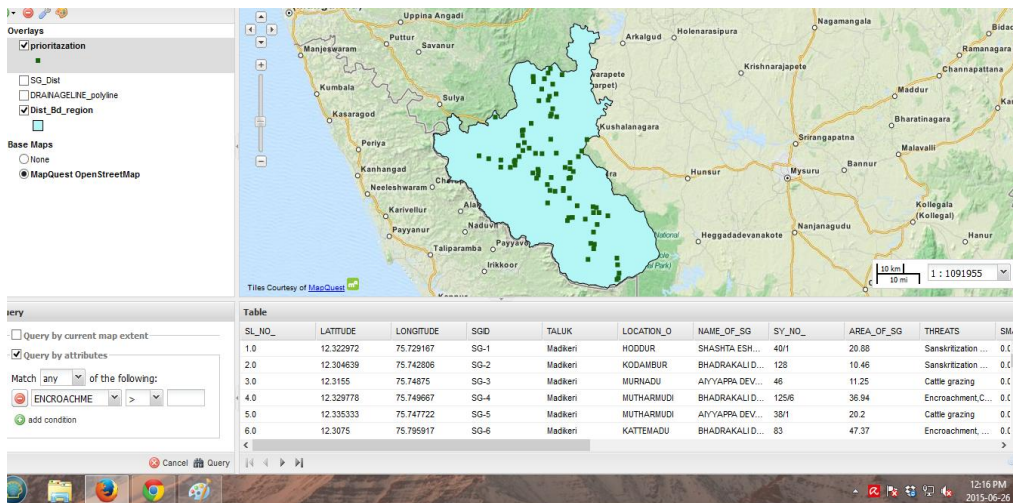


Figure 4.19 Query of SG prioritization in Geoexplorer

#### **4.6 To estimate the ground water aquifer Recharge and Discharge**

Ground water contributes to about eighty percent of the drinking water requirements in the rural areas, fifty percent of the urban water requirements and more than fifty percent of the irrigation requirements of the nation. The ground water development in the district is 22.10%. The entire district comes under 'safe' category. Though the district falls in the high precipitation zone 17 death cases were due to crop failures. Maximum farmers' suicide cases of about 11 have occurred in Somawarpet taluk followed by 5 in Virajpet taluk and 1 Madikeri taluk. (CGWB report -2013). The objective of research is to estimate the ground water aquifer recharge and discharge. This objective is set to understand the dynamics of ground water recharge and discharge in entire the district and also to estimate temporal variation in ground water recharge pattern in different parts of Kodagu district. This section explains the effectiveness of the ArcGIS plug in tool for the quick estimation of groundwater recharge and discharge rates in different zones of the study area. The research has been carried out with two separate data sets which were obtained from Central and State Government Department for the different periods to assess the changing trend of ground water recharge and discharge rates as well as to visualize the respective zones.

The methodology and the assumptions prescribed in section 3.8 of chapter 3 is followed in order to estimate the ground water recharge and discharge rates.. Prograde GIS plug in is inbuilt with two tools such as PROGIS and Grade GIS which can be used for computation of ground water recharge and discharge rates. The three data sets such as i) Grids of bed rock elevation, ii) water table and iii) hydraulic conductivity were brought into the Grade GIS environment in raster format. These 3 raster Grid inputs were processed in Grade GIS and the estimates were drawn from each pixel. The result showed that the values range from -ve (which indicates discharge) to +ve value (which indicates recharge). These obtained values have been categorized based on the user

defined values into 5 zones (a) Very High Discharge (b) High Discharge (c) Medium Recharge (d) High Recharge (e) Very High Recharge zone.

i) Very High Discharge zone is the area or locations where the rate of discharge of water is very high whereas rate of recharge of ground water is very low. ii) High Discharge zone is the area or locations where the rate of discharge of water is high whereas rate of recharge of ground water is low iii) Medium Recharge zone is the area or locations where the rate of discharge of water is medium whereas rate of recharge of ground water is also medium) High Recharge zone is the area or locations where the rate of discharge of water is low whereas rate of recharge of ground water is high v) Very High Recharge zone is the area or locations where the rate of discharge of water is very low whereas rate of recharge of ground water is very High when compared to the other locations.

Grade GIS estimates area and the pixels cover of this area was counted for each zone for the year 2011 and 2014. The result showed that in a span of 3 years the ground water sources have undergone considerable changes in the rate of ground water recharge and discharge. It was analyzed that 37.38 and 115.4 sq km of area has been reduced to 0.74 and 30.3 sq.km for very high and high recharge rate, respectively. High discharge rate was increased from 135.1 to 198 sq km. Very high discharge rate was moderately decreased from 14.6 to 10.3 sq.km area and the most of the land i.e, more than 3700 sq km area out of the classified 4099 sq km in study area experiences medium recharge rate as shown in Table 4.37.

**Table 4.37 Ground water Recharge and Discharge rate for year 2011 and 2014**

| Class<br>es | Rate of<br>Recharge/Discharge | Year -2011      |                 | Year 2014       |                 | Difference<br>in the area<br>(Sq.Km) |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
|             |                               | No.of<br>pixels | Area<br>(Sq.Km) | No.of<br>Pixels | Area<br>(Sq.Km) |                                      |
| 1           | Very high recharge            | 553             | 37.38           | 11              | 0.74            | -36.64                               |
| 2           | High recharge                 | 1707            | 115.4           | 448             | 30.3            | -85.11                               |
| 3           | Medium recharge               | 56168           | 3797            | 57102           | 3860            | 63.14                                |
| 4           | High discharge                | 1999            | 135.1           | 2929            | 198             | 62.86                                |
| 5           | Very high discharge           | 216             | 14.6            | 153             | 10.3            | -4.25                                |
|             | Total                         | 60643           | 4099            | 60643           | 4099            | 0.00                                 |

From the table 4.37 it is clear that in a span of three years of time, both ‘Very high and high recharge rate’ has been decreased whereas ‘High discharge’ rate has been increased and the land with these characteristics has been converted to area of ‘Medium recharge’ rate. The area belonging to this zone has increased by 63 sq km.

Only 4.25 sq.km of area shows decrease in ‘Very High discharge’ rate in a span of 3 years, this may be due to changes in land use pattern or due to some ground water development schemes adopted by the government.

The Grade GIS output image forms the input image for PROGIS. In order to generate ‘Recharge and Discharge Maps’ PROGIS made to work with 2D moving (generalization) image processing technique. In this, the image was processed to calculate the 2D avg. by following the ‘Focal statistics method’ which in turn resulted into the generation of ground water ‘Recharge and Discharge zone Maps’. These maps were found to be useful for the identification of ground water Recharge and Discharge Zones as shown in Figure 4.18 and 4.19. The zonation map for both 2011 and 2014 was prepared which clearly depicts the rates of Ground water discharge and recharge. From



these maps it was found that in entire district ground water 'Recharge' is in medium rate and more Discharge can be found in Somvarpet and Madikeri taluks and comparatively less 'Discharge' can be found in Virajpet taluk. The recharge sites was found to be very less in 2014 image when compared with the 2011 image and the sites of discharge has been increased in 3 years and it is also observed that discharge is more near surrounding to Madikeri and Somvarpet towns and increase in Very high discharge zones was identified near Somvarpet town.

This result was also used to analyze the relationship between the SGs and based on the ground conditions various researchers as explained in chapter 2 reveals the association between ground water recharge and SGs which describes that the presence of SGs helps in ground water recharge.

In the study area almost all the villages are having at least one SG and this may be the reason for more than 90% of area of the district is having moderate amount ground water recharge rate and the district comes under "SAFE" category as per CGWB Reports. And the Figure 4.18 shows that even in the year 2014 discharge rate in Virajpet taluk is considerably low when compared to Somvarpet and Madikeri taluk as Virajpet is having highest number of SGs (as per table 1.2) when compared to the other two taluks of the district. Even though the SGs present in all the villages of district, in certain areas the map shows the presence of discharge zones, which is due to the factors such as, the changing land use pattern or due to urban expansion explained in section 3.5.1 of chapter 3. This increase in discharge sites is may be due to deterioration in the size and number of plant species of sacred groves, to an extent that it has remained just as the symbolic representation of the SG, that has to be conserved so as to sustain the groundwater resources in good condition.

Based on the study it is evident that PROGRADE GIS is capable of computing and generating values of ground water Recharge and discharge which aids in ground water resource management. This kind of analysis can also be used as initial estimates for other modelling. This is also found to be cost effective when compared to the other

conventional techniques which use labor-intensive and time-consuming field recharge and discharge measurements. Figure 4.20 ,4.22 shows the ground water recharge and discharge pattern of Kodagu district for the year 2011 and 2014 and Figure 4.21 and 4.23 shows the presence of SGs in different with respect to ground water recharge and discharge for the year 2011 and 2014 respectively.

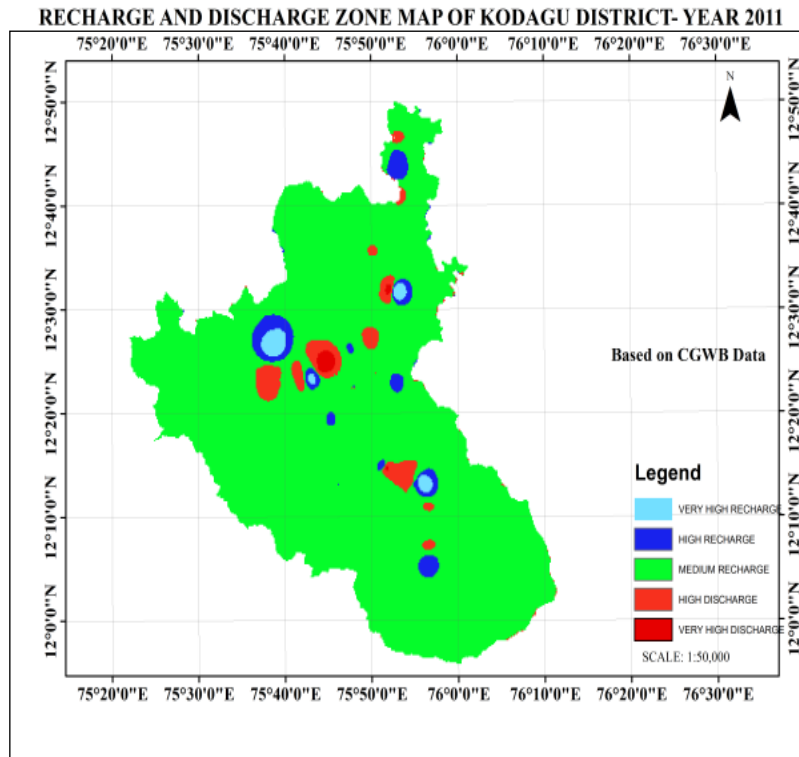


Figure 4.20 Recharge and Discharge Zonation Map for the year 2011

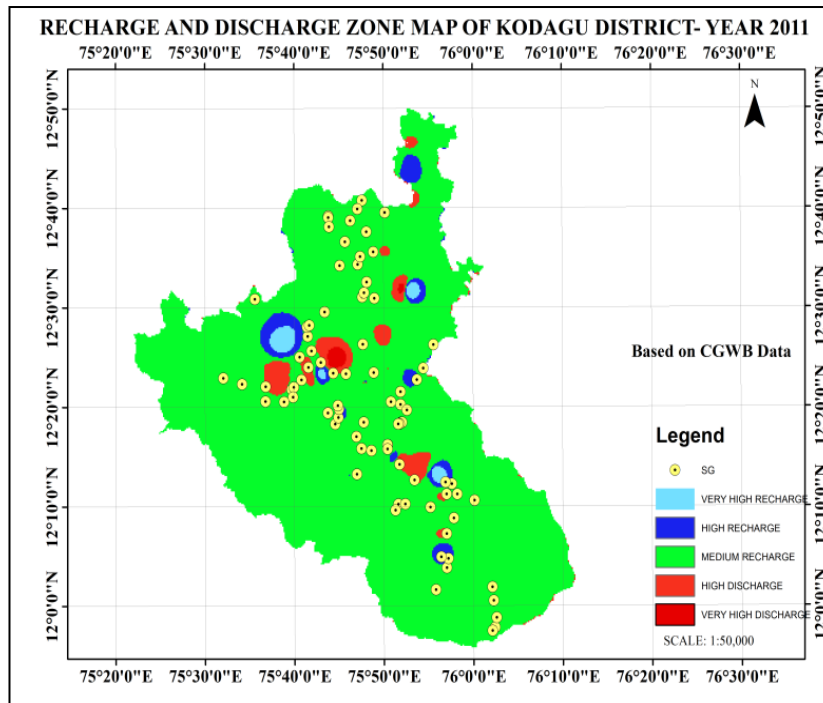


Figure 4.21 Distribution of SG, Recharge and Discharge areas for the year 2011

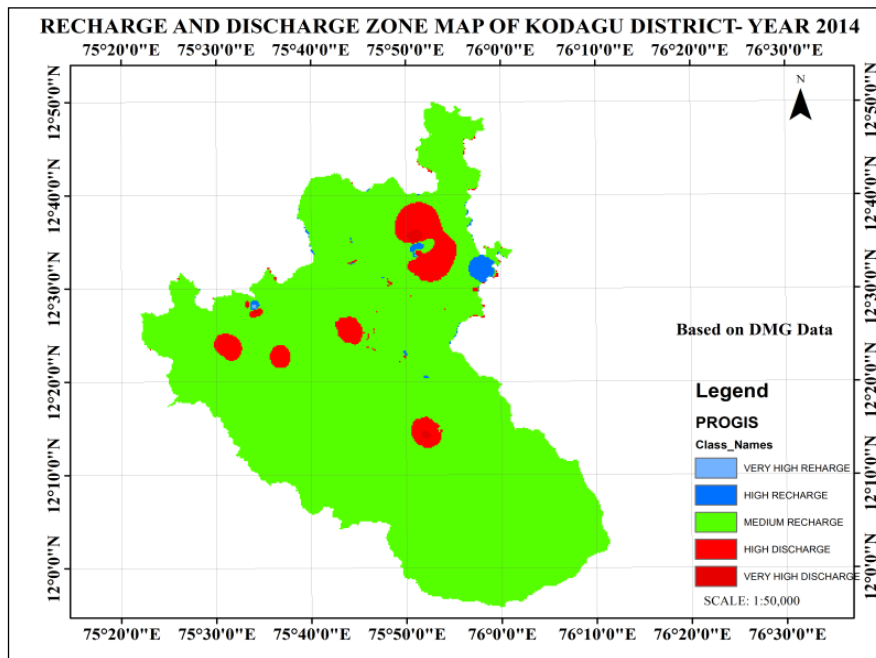


Figure 4.22 Recharge and Discharge areas for the year 2014

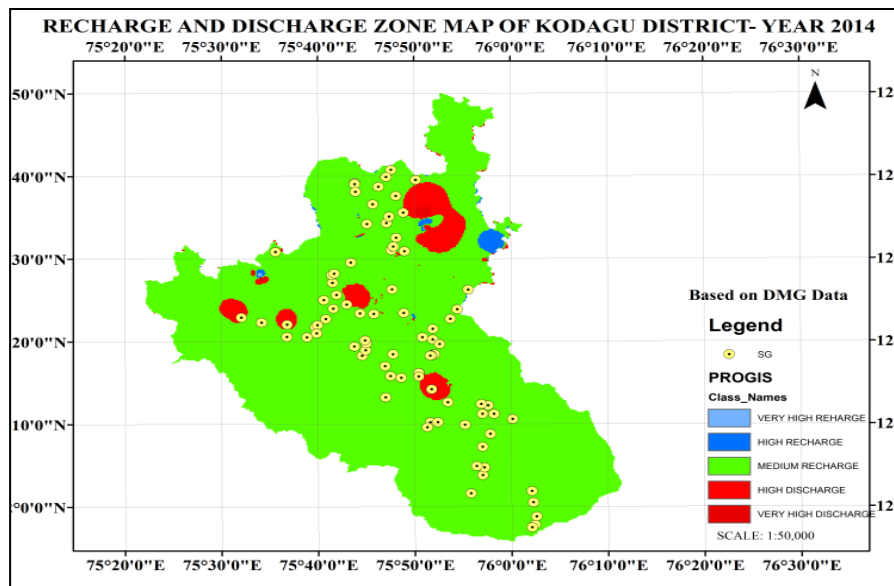


Figure 4.23 Distribution of SG, Recharge and Discharge areas for the year 2014

#### 4.7 SACRED GROVE MANAGEMENT PLAN

To meet the goal of conservation based on the conservation status and prioritization and based on the problems identified in the field two categories of plan were developed such as General plans and Special Plans.

| <b>Sacred Grove Management Plan</b> |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sl.No.</b>                       | <b>General plans</b>   |
| 1                                   | Identification of SG, surveying and bringing it to the Government records to avoid future manipulation records, and by bringing it to the knowledge of public through a display board. |
| 2                                   | protection of the SG through fencing   |
| 3                                   | The encroached land should be brought back to SGs through implementing new rules and laws  |
| 4                                   | Regeneration of fauna of SG using only SGs species.  |
| 5                                   | Documentation of Spatial and non spatial Information   |
| 6                                   | Estimation of biodiversity and documentation of conservation concerned, endangered/threatened species  |
| 7                                   | commercial plantations or planting social forestry from the forest department should be avoided in SGs   |
| 8                                   | Digital records about should be made and should be brought into the GIS environment for conservation or to dissemination of data throughout the globe.                                 |
| 9                                   | SGs should be managed by local SG Committee  |
| 10                                  | Lawful management power of the SGs should be given to the local committee which should be under the control of the forest department to avoid the misuse of power by committee members |
| 11                                  | Sanskritization of SG should be discouraged instead nature worship should be encouraged with the help of the local SG committee.   |
| 12                                  | Depending on the extent of the SG, local poor persons should be assigned with a job of guarding the SGs and should be paid incentives  |
| 13                                  | Illegal actions like theft of natural resources are to be penalised or punished according to the law   |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| 14            | New legal policies should be framed which should involve the committee and forest department aiming for the protection from encroachers  |
| 15            | Awareness about the ecological, hydrological, and economical value of SG should be spread among the youth as well as community people by conducting seminars and shows in schools, colleges and among local community  |
| 16            | Study trips should be encouraged and allowed only for schools and colleges as well as universities so as to improve the research about SG and all the researches and findings should be collected and stored in the library of the forest department, as well as with the committee, both in the form of soft and hard copy to avoid unnecessary repetition of study of the single aspect by many researchers and to provide basement for conducting advanced studies. |
| 17            | SGs should be given for adoption for limited years for those who want to protect them and are willing to spend the necessary money required towards the preservation action.   |
| <b>Sl.No.</b> | <b>Special Plans</b>   |
| <b>1</b>      | SGs are considered as repositories of rare and valuable medicinal plants also store houses of many economically important floral species. So the SGs which are open and where flora has been destroyed, there threatened plants should be regenerated.   |
| <b>2</b>      | Conservation Important plants should be identified and the board should be displayed about the importance of the particular species in order to protect it.  |
| <b>3</b>      | Cattle grazing should be avoided as it diminishes the microflora which is very important for the survival of many micro faunal species.  |
| <b>4</b>      | The saplings of SGs species should be provided instead of other species, as SG species are good in carbon sequestration as explained in chapter 2.   |
| <b>5</b>      | Awareness should be brought among the local people also about the conservation status of trees and their biodiversity values   |
| <b>6</b>      | Publicity should be given in media about the protection of the SGs and the organisations or schools/colleges which volunteer the conservation action of the particular SG should be encouraged.  |

#### 5.1 GENERAL

The study reveals that SGs are of immense value as they safeguard many conservation concerned species and Medicinal and traded medicinal plants and. From this it is evident that SGs protect biodiversity. The non spatial data in the Geodatabase shows that SGs symbolizes the cultural diversity and richness of the study area, and that they provide ecological services and help to maintain social harmony with the different communities. The presence of SGs indicates that tradition of SGs is still alive in the study area and is maintained by local committee and which preserved mainly due to cultural beliefs. But the present scenario reflects that the SGs can not be maintained based on religious belief only, human population and other anthropological activities caused SGs to face many a types of threats.

#### 5.2 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

- Aiming for conservation and sustainable management of SGs, the study was carried out for randomly selected 85 SGs of Kodagu district and the following conclusions are drawn:
- SG geodatabase was developed for 2831 individuals of flora and fauna.
- Among the total floral species, 80%, 89% and 81% were medicinal plants in Madikeri, Somvarapet and Virajpet taluk respectively.
- Out of the 5 ecological indices studied, in SGs of Virajpet taluk it was found that Shannon-Wiener's index (H) is 4.22 for trees, 3.60 for medicinal plants and 2.26 for animals, which is the highest when compared to the other taluks which makes it clear that floral diversity and abundance is more in this taluk.

- Prioritization process of SGs and the results of ecological indices show that severity of threats is low in Virajpet taluk; as out of 29 SGs studied, 21 SGs face moderate threats. No SG of this taluk falls under extreme threat category.
- LULC classification shows decrease in the extent of SG, dense forest, scrub forest and increase in built up land.
- NDVI analysis shows that, 177 sq km of area of vegetated land has been decreased and the same has been converted into unvegetated land.
- The results of ground water recharge and discharge estimation shows that, in a span of 3 years i.e, from 2011-14, the rate of very high recharge and high recharge has decreased from 37.38 to 0.74 sq.km area and discharge rate has increased from 135.1 sq.km to 198 sq.km. The zonation map clearly shows the absence of high discharge zone and presence of high to medium recharge zones surrounding the SG location. This proves that SGs helps for the recharge of ground water.
- Application of OpenGeo suite for web based SGIS proves that open source extension of GIS is user friendly, economic as well as easy to handle and manage data of SG which is stored in SG Geodatabase.
- These above findings have resulted in development of SGMP which can be used by people of different sectors from policy makers to folk in order to conserve SGs.
- Based on all the above facts, it is clear that use of RS and GIS with its advantage to capture, store, manage, manipulate, and analyze the spatial as well as non spatial information of SG, is need for the hour as the technology supports the various aspects needed for the conservation and management of SGs. The technology and its tools should be made use of because they are perfect for the management of vast amount of data in an economic way and help to bring out the effective strategy plans in order to conserve the age old tradition.



### **5.3. LIMITATIONS OF STUDY**

- Out of 1412 SGs of the district only 85 SGs has been considered for the study assuming the SGs of the district will not vary much in social, cultural, ecological or biological values
- NDVI analysis has been carried out only to measure the vegetation and types of vegetation based on the NDVI values has not been assessed.
- SGIS has been developed by using Open source GIS software rather than using any other software programme, as dissemination of data and assessing the applicability of GIS was main concern of the research.
- Estimation of Ground water discharge and recharge has been carried out and has been validated based on the findings of CGWB rather than any model due to non-availability of validation models.

### **5.4 SCOPE FOR THE FUTURE STUDIES**

- Further detailed studies of all 1412 SGs of the district are necessary to conceptualize the conservation and sustainable management.
- Biodiversity of these SGs has to be fully explored and assessed as these SGs may reveal many species of biological and conservational importance.
- Prioritization of all SGs has to be found out and awareness has to be spread which aids the conservation process.
- Scientific studies have to be conducted about the role of SGs in enhancing soil fertility, carbon sequestration and there by maintaining ecological balance.

## Reference

- Alessandra, F., Luigi, M. and Luigi, B. (2006). “Changes in land-use/land-cover patterns in Italy and their implications for biodiversity conservation.” *Landscape Ecology*, 22, 617–631.
- Alexander, M. (2010). “A Management Planning Guide”. *CMS Consortium*, Talgarth, Wales, UK, [www.esdm.co.uk/cms](http://www.esdm.co.uk/cms).
- Alison A. O., and Shonil A. B., (2010) “Sacred forests of India: a strong tradition of community-based natural resource management” *Environmental Conservation* 37(3): 320–326.
- Alison, O., (2012) “Perceptions of Tourism at Sacred Groves in Ghana and India”, *Rasaala*, Vol. 3, No. 1.
- Alison, Ormsby ( 2013) “Analysis of local attitudes toward the Sacred Groves of Meghalaya and Karnataka, India” *Conservation and Society* 11(2), 187-197,
- Ambal, R., Duya, G. R., Cruz, M.V, Coroza, M.A., Vergara, O. G., Silva, S. G., De, N. and Molinyawe, N. (2012). “Key Biodiversity Areas in the Philippines : Priorities for Conservation.” *Journal of Threatened Taxa*, 4(8), 2788–2796.
- Amrita V. Nadkarni, (2013) “Sacred Groves and environment conservation –a people’s movementa sociological study” *Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune, Ph.D thesis, Chapter 1.*
- Amrithalingam, M. (1997). “Sthalavrikshas of Tamilnadu”, In: Krishna, N. & Abhakaran, J. (eds.), *The Ecological Traditions of Tamilnadu*, P.R.Environmental Education Centre, Chennai, 83-93.
- Anadón-irizarry, V., Wege, D. C., Upgren, A., Young, R., Boom, B., León, M. and Pérez-leroux, A. (2012). “Sites for priority biodiversity conservation in the Caribbean Islands Biodiversity Hotspot.” *Journal of Threatened Taxa*, 4(8), 2806–2844.

- Anand, M.O., Madhusudan, M.D., Vijay, S.K., Sannuvanda, K.C., Chepudira, G.K. and Mahesh, S. (2014), “Spatio-temporal variation in forest cover and biomass across sacred groves in a human-modified landscape of India’s Western Ghats”, *Biological Conservation*, 178, 193–199.
- Anderson, Danica M., (2005) "Conserving the sacred medicine mountains: a vegetation analysis of Tibetan sacred sites in Northwest Yunnan." *Biodiversity & Conservation* 14.13, 3065-3091.
- Anderson, Danica, M. (2005). "Conserving the sacred medicine mountains: a vegetation analysis of Tibetan sacred sites in Northwest Yunnan." *Biodiversity & Conservation*, 14.13, 3065-3091.
- Anup, S. (2006). “The Hand of God: Delineating Sacred Groves and their Conservation Status in India’s Far East.” *Proc., 11th Biennial conference of the International Association for the Study of Common Property*, Bali Indonesia.
- Archana, S. and Urmila, V. (2012). “Environmental Awareness among Higher Secondary Students of Jabalpur”, *Indian Journal of Environmental Education*, 12, 5-48.
- Arti Garg, (2013), “Typology of sacred groves and their discrimination from sacred sites”, *Current Science*, Vol. 104, No. 5.
- Arundhati, D., Jagdish, K., Kamaljit, S. B., Kiran, M.C., Samba. K. and Ullas, K., (2006), “Prioritisation of conservation areas in the Western Ghats, India” *Biological conservation*, 133, 16–31
- Ashalata, D. K., Khan, M.L. and Tripathi, R.S. (2006). “Biodiversity conservation in sacred groves of Manipur, northeast India: population structure and regeneration status of woody species”, *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 15, 2439–2456.
- Ashish, A., Ramesh, C.S. and Archana, S. (2006). “Sacred Groves: Traditional Way of Conserving Plant Diversity in Garhwal Himalaya, Uttaranchal” *The Journal of American Science*, 2(1), 35-38.

- avendu V.P., Qamar Q., Gopal S. Rawat C., G. Kushalappa (2010) “Plant diversity in sacred forest fragments of Western Ghats: a comparative study of four life forms” *Plant Ecol* 206: 237–250.
- Barnolas, M. and Llasat, M. C. (2007). “Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences A flood geodatabase and its climatological applications: the case of Catalonia for the last century.” Meteorological Hazards Analysis Team (GAMA), Department of Astronomy & Meteorology, Faculty of Physics. University of Barcelona, Av. Diagonal 647, 08028 Barcelona, Spain, *Nat. Hazards Earth Syst. Sci.*, 7, 271–281.
- Bawa, K., Rose, J., Ganeshaiyah, K.N., Barve, N., Kiran, M.C. and Umashaanker. R. (2002). “Assessing Biodiversity from Space: an Example from the Western Ghats, India” *Conservation Ecology*, 6(2).
- Bhagwat, S., Kushalappa, C., Williams, P. and Brown, N. (2005). “The role of informal protected areas in maintaining biodiversity in the Western Ghats of India.” *Ecology and Society*, 10(1), 8.
- Bhagwat, S.A. and Rutte, C. (2006). “Sacred groves: potential for biodiversity management.” *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 4(10), 519-524.
- Bhagwat., Shonil, A. (2009). "Ecosystem services and sacred natural sites: Reconciling material and non-material values in nature conservation." *Environmental Values*, 18.4, 417-427.
- Bhakat, R.K., (1990). Tribal Ethics of Forest Conservation. *Yojana*, March 16-31, 23-27.
- Bhandary, M. J. and Chandrasekhar, K. R. (2003). *Current science*, 85(12), 25.
- Bhattacharyya, A. (2006). “Using participatory GIS to bridge knowledge divides among the Onge of Little Andaman Island, India.” *Knowledge Management for Development Journal*, 2(3), 97-110.

- Bisht, T. S. and Bhatt, A. B. (2011). “Sacred Groves: A Traditional Way of Conserving Biodiversity in Garhwal Himalayas, Uttarakhand.” *Community-based Biodiversity Conservation in the Himalayas*, 61.
- Boraiah, K.T., Vasudeva, R., Shonil, A., Bhagwat. and Kushalappa, C.G. (2003). “Do informally managed sacred grooves have higher richness and regeneration of medicinal plants than state-managed reserve forests?” *Current Science*, 84(6), 25.
- Buckland, S.T., Borchers, D.L., Johnston, A., Henrys, P.A. and Marques, T.A. (2007). “Line transects methods for plant surveys”. *Biometrics*, 63, 989-998.
- Campbell, M.N. (2005). “Sacred groves for forest conservation in Ghana’s coastal savannas: assessing ecological and social dimensions” *Singapore journal of tropical geography*, 26(2), 151-169.
- Cardelu, C. L. (2013). “A Preliminary Assessment of Ethiopian Sacred Grove Status at the Landscape and Ecosystem Scales”. *Diversity*, 5, 320–334.
- Chandrakanth, M. G., Gillies, J. K., Gowramma, V. and Nagaraja, M.G. (1990). “Temple forests in India's forest development.” *Agroforestry Systems*, 11(3), 199-211.
- Chandrakanth, M.G., Mahadev, G., Bhat. and Accavva, M.S. (2004). “Socio-economic changes and sacred groves in South India: Protecting a community-based resource management institution.” *Natural Resources Forum*, 28, 102–111
- Chandrashekara, U.M. (2010). “Conservation and management of sacred groves in Kerala.” *KFRI Research Report*, 412, ISSN 0970-8103.
- Chris, A.G. (2004), “The Oral Epics of the Women of the Dandakaranya Plateau: A Preliminary Mapping.” *J. Soc. Sci.*, 8(2), 93-104.
- Craig, K.R. (2003). “Developing a comprehensive coastal geodatabase for martin county, florida”, *Proc. 3rd Biennial Coastal GeoTools Conference*, Charleston, SC.

- Déborá, M., Freitas, D., Roberto, P.A. and Tagliani. (2009). “The use of GIS for the integration of traditional and scientific knowledge in supporting artisanal fisheries management in southern Brazil.” *Journal of Environmental Management*, 90(6), 2071–2080.
- Derek, G. and Simon, A. (1997). “Application of GIS to Conservation.” *Tribulus*, 7.2.
- Dudley, N., Bhagwat, S., Higgins-Zogib, L., Lassen, B., Verschuuren, B. and Wild, R. (2010). “Conservation of biodiversity in sacred natural sites in Asia and Africa: A review of the scientific literature.” *Sacred natural sites: Conserving nature and culture. London and Washington DC: Earthscan*, 19-32.
- F.Leverington, M., Hockings. and Costa, K.L. (2008). “Management effectiveness evaluation in protected areas – a global study.” Supplementary report No.1.
- Farid dahdouh-guebas. (2002). “The use of remote sensing and gis in the sustainable management of tropical coastal ecosystems.” *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 4, 93–112.
- Foster, M.N., Brooks, T.M., Cuttelod, A., De Silva, N., Fishpool, L.D.C., Radford, E.A. and Woodley, S. (2012). “The identification of sites of biodiversity conservation significance: progress with the application of a global standard.” *Journal of Threatened Taxa*, 4(8), 2733–2744.
- Gadgil, A.K., Chakravarthy, H.N., Chandrashekariah, Gadagkar, G. and Shankar, G. (2004). “Karnataka State of Environment Report and Action Plan Environmental Information System (ENVIS)” Indian Institute of Science.
- Gadgil, M. and Vartak, V.D. (1975). “Sacred groves of India A plea of the continuous conservation.” *Journal of Bombay Natural History Society*, 72(2), 313-320.
- Gadgil, M. and Vartak, V.D. (1976). “Sacred groves of Western Ghats of India”. *Ecological Botany*, 30, 152 160.

- Gaikwad, S. S., Paralikar, S. N., Chavan, V. and Krishnan, S. (2004). “Digitizing Indian Sacred Groves – An Information Model for Web interfaced multimedia database.” In: Focus on Sacred Groves and Ethnobotany, Ghate, Vinya; Hema Sane, and S. S. Ranade (eds.), *Prisam Publications*, Mumbai, India, 123-128.
- Garg, A. (2013). “Typology of sacred groves and their discrimination from sacred sites”, *Current Science*, 104(5).
- Gerdén, Åke, C. and Mtallo, S. (1990). “Traditional forest reserves in Babati district, Tanzania: a study in human ecology.” Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, International Rural Development Centre.
- Gokhale, Y., Kushalappa, C., Bhat, H.R. and Gadgil, M. “Prioritizing traditional conservation practices for Karnataka” Report posted in <http://www.sacredland.org>.
- Gould, W. (2000). “Remote Sensing of vegetation, plant species richness, and regional biodiversity hotspots.” *Ecological Applications*, 10(6), 1861–1870.
- Gupta, B. and Sharma, S. (2013). “Role of Sacred Groves in Phytodiversity Conservation in Rajouri (J&K).” *International Journal of Science and Research*, 2 (6), 97-101.
- Haines-Young, R. (2009). “Land use and biodiversity relationships”, *Land Use Policy*, 26S, S178–S186.
- Harini, H. and Madhav, G. (1997). “Remote sensing as tool for estimating biodiversity”, *Journal of Space craft Technology*, 7(2), 1-9.
- Harini, N. and Yogesh, G., (2008). “Management Regimes, Property Rights, and Forest Biodiversity in Nepal and India,” *Environmental Management*, 41, 719–733.
- Harsh, S., Priyanka, A., Pande, P.C. and Tariq, H. (2013). “Role of Traditional Knowledge in Conserving Biodiversity: A Case Study from Patal Bhuvneshwar Sacred Grove, Kumaon Himalaya, India.” *J Biodivers Manage Forestry*, 2:2.

- Herná'ndez-Stefanoni, J. L. and Dupuy, J. M. (2007). "Mapping species density of trees, shrubs and vines in a tropical forest, using field measurements, satellite multispectral imagery and spatial interpolation." *Biodivers. Conserv.*, 16, 3817–3833.
- Hughes, J.D. (1984). "Sacred Groves: The Gods, Forest Protection, and Sustained Yield in the Ancient World." *History of Sustained- Yield Forestry: A Symposium edited by Harold K. Steen*, Santa Cruz, California: Forest History Society, 331-43.
- Hughes, J.D. and Chandran, M.D.S. (1998). "Sacred groves around the earth: an overview." In: Ramakrishnan P.S., Saxena, K.G. and Chandrashekhara U.M. (eds) *Conserving the Sacred for Biodiversity Management*. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. pp. 69-86.
- IUCN (International Union for Conservation and Nature). and UNESCO (United Nations Educational, S. and C. O. (2008). "Sacred Natural Sites. Guidelines for Protected Area Managers. Best Practice Protected Area Guidelines", *Proc. Ad hoc technical expert group on "protected areas: their role in the maintenance of biological and cultural diversity"* Tjárnö, Sweden, 10 - 14 June 2003, 16.
- Jamir, S. A. and Pandey, H.N. (2002). Status of biodiversity in the sacred groves of Jaintia Hills, Meghalaya. *The Indian Forester*, 128(7), 738-744.
- Jan, S., Anthony, A., Danica, A., Kurt, H., Bee, G. and Fang, Z. (2007). "Tibetan sacred sites conserve old growth trees and cover in the eastern Himalayas." *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 16, 693–706.
- Jayaprakash, M. C., Krishna, U., Channabasappa, K., Shivanna and Prakash, S.M. (2012). "Web Based Forest Information System of Mangalore Division." *International Journal of Earth Sciences and Engineering* ISSN 0974-5904, 05(2), 299-304.
- Jayarajan, M. (2004). Report on "Sacred Groves of North Malabar." Discussion Paper No. 92.



- Kailash, C. M., Yogesh, G., Chatterjee, S. (2001). “Cultural and ecological dimensions of sacred groves in India” *Report Published by: Indian National Science Academy, New Delhi & Indira Gandhi Rashtriya Manav Sangrahalaya, Bhopal.*
- Kala, C.P. (2011). “Traditional Ecological Knowledge, Sacred Groves and Conservation of Biodiversity in the Pachmarhi Biosphere Reserve of India.” 967–973.
- Kalam, M.A. (1996). “Sacred Groves in Kodagu District of Karnataka (South India): A Sociohistorical Study.” *Institut Français de Pondicherry, Pondicherry, India.*
- Kenneth, M. C., Keith, A., Timothy, S.T., Heloisa, O. and Vila, P.N. (2005). “Opportunity costs of conservation in a biodiversity hotspot: the case of southern Bahia.” *Environment and Development Economics*, 10, 293–312.
- Khan, M. L., Khumbongmayum, A. D. and Tripathi, R. S. (2008). “The sacred groves and their significance in conserving biodiversity an overview.” *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences*, 34(3), 277–291.
- Khiewtam, R. S. and Ramakrishnan, P. S. (1993). “Litter and fine root dynamics of a relict sacred grove forest at Cherrapunji in north-eastern India”. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 60(3), 327-344.
- Khiewtam, R.S. and Ramakrishnan, P.S. (1989). Socio-cultural studies of the sacred groves at Cherrapunji and adjoining areas in north-eastern India, *Man in India*, 69, 64-71.
- Khiewtam, R.S. and Ramakrishnan, P.S. (1993). “Litter and fine root dynamics of a relict sacred grove forest at Cherrapunji in north-eastern India.” *Forest Ecology and Management*, 60, 327-344.
- Khurnbongmayum, A. O., Khan, M. L. and Tripathi, R. S. (2005). “Ethnomedicinal plants in the sacred groves of Manipur”. *Indian J. Tradit. Knowl.*, 4(1), 21-32.
- Kosambi, D.D. (1962). *Myth and Reality: Studies in the Formation of Indian Culture.* Popular Prakashan. Bombay.

- Kulkarni, S and Kulkarni, D. K. (2013). “Kalamvihira Sacred grove-A potential tree growth for carbon sequestration in Jawhar taluka of Thane district.” *Annals of Biological Research*, 4 (6), 119-123.
- Kushalappa, C.G. and Bhagwat, S. (2001). “Sacred groves: biodiversity, threats and conservation.” in U. R. Shaankar, K. N. Ganeshaiyah, and K. S. Bawa, editors. *Forest genetic resources: status, threats, and conservation*, Oxford and IBH, New Delhi, India, 21–29.
- Kushalappa, C.G., Bhagwat, S.A. and Kushalappa, K.A. (2001). “Conservation and management of sacred groves of Hodagu, Karnataka, South India, a unique approach.” In: Ganeshaiyah, K.N., Uma Shaanker, R. and Bawa, K.S. (Editors) *Tropical Ecosystems: Structure, Diversity and Human Welfare*. Oxford and IBH Publishing, New Delhi, Pages 565-569
- Langhammer, P. F., Bakar, M. I., Bennun, L. A., Brooks, T. M., Clay, R. P., Darwall, W. and Foster, M.N. (2007). “Identification and Gap Analysis of Key Biodiversity Areas.” *Best practised protected area Guidelines*, Series No.15.
- Madhushree, M., Sumedha, M., Gracy, O. and Joshi, P.K. (2010). “A landscape approach for quantifying land-use and land-cover change (1976–2006) in middle Himalaya.” *Reg. Environ Change*, 10, 145–155.
- Malhotra, K. C., Gokhale, Y., Chatterjee, S. and Srivastava, S. (2007). “Sacred Groves in India”. Aryan Books International, New Delhi.
- Manikandan, P., Venkatesh, D.R. and Muthuchelian, K. (2011). “Conservation and Management of Sacred groves in Theni District, Tamil Nadu, India” *J. Biosci. Res.*, 2(2), 76-80.
- Marcus, G. (2006). “Development of a Detailed Geomorphological Mapping System and GIS Geodatabase in Sweden.” *Digital Comprehensive Summaries of Uppsala Dissertations from the Faculty of Science and Technology*, 236, 36- ISBN91-554-6705-9.

- Masakuni, N., Bhuvneshwar, P.S., Raghunath, J., Senthil, S. and Yakubu, M. (2014). “GNSS Supported Survey and Open Source Web GIS for Forest Inventory and Its Management.” (6876) 1/21.
- Mathiyalagan, V., Grunwald, S., Reddy, K.R. and Bloom, S.A. (2005). “A WebGIS and geodatabase for Florida's wetlands.” *Journal of Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 47(1), 69-75.
- Menon, S. and Bawa, K.S. (1997). “Applications of geographic information systems, remote-sensing, and a landscape ecology approach to biodiversity conservation in the Western Ghats”. *Current Science*, 73(2), 134 -145.
- Meredith, T. (2004). “A collaborative GIS method for integrating local and technical knowledge in establishing biodiversity conservation priorities.” 13, 1195 1208.
- Michael, K.M and Minang, P.A. (2005). “Assessing participatory GIS for community-based natural resource management: claiming community forests in Cameroon.” *The Geographical Journal*, ProQuest Central, 171, 340-370.
- Murthy, M.S.R., Giriraj, A. and Dutt, C.B.S. (2003). “Geoinformatics for biodiversity assessment.” *Biol. Lett.*, 40(2), 75-100.
- Nadkarni, A.V. (2013). “Sacred Groves and environment conservation a people’s movement a sociological study” Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune, Doctoral dissertation, Chapter 1.
- Natori, Y, Kohri, M, Hayama, S. and De Silva, N. (2012). “Key Biodiversity Areas identification in Japan Hotspot.” *JoTT Communication*, 4(8), 2797- 2805.
- Navendu, V.P., Qamar, Q., Gopal, S., Rawat, C. and Kushalappa, G. (2010). “Plant diversity in sacred forest fragments of Western Ghats: a comparative study of four life forms.” *Plant Ecol.*, 206, 237 -250.

- Neelakandan, V.N., Mohanan, C.N. and Sukumar, B. (2006). "Development of a Biogeographical Information System for conservation monitoring of biodiversity." *Current Science*, 90.3, 444-450.
- Nziku, Henrick, B., Hua, C.Z. and Cheng, H. (2009). "Groundwater Recharge Estimation Using the GIS Tool, PRO-GRADE in Ma Keng Iron Mining Area, China." *Environmental Research Journal*, 3.4, 120-126.
  - Ormsby, A. (2012). "Perceptions of Tourism at Sacred Groves in Ghana and India", *Rasaala*, 3(1).
  - Ormsby, A. (2013). "Analysis of local attitudes toward the Sacred Groves of Meghalaya and Karnataka, India" *Conservation and Society*, 11(2), 187-197.
  - Ormsby, A. and Shonil, A.B. (2010). "Sacred forests of India: a strong tradition of community-based natural resource management." *Environmental Conservation*, 37(3), 320–326.
  - Ormsby, A.A. 2012. Perceptions of tourism at sacred groves in Ghana and India. *Recreation and Society in Africa, Asia and Latin America* 3 (1). <http://gir.uoguelph.ca/index.php/rasaala/article/view/2213>. Accessed on June 26, 2013.
  - Owusu-Banahene, W., Nti, I.K. and Sallis, P.J. (2011). "Integrating Geo-spatial Information Infrastructure into onservation and Management of Wetlands in Ghana." *Second International Conference on Intelligent Systems, Modelling and Simulation*, IEEE, 978-0-7695-4336.
  - Parthasarathy, N., Venkateswaran, R., Reddy, M.S. and Mani, S. (2005). "Role of sacred groves in biodiversity conservation of tropical dry evergreen forests." *In: Strategy for conservation of sacred groves*. Institute of Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding, Coimbatore, 40-46.

- Patel, P.K. and Patel, M.K. (2013). "Sacred groves in conservation of plant biodiversity in Banaskantha district, Gujarat, India." *Recent Research in Science and Technology*, 5(1), 13-16.
- Paul Robbins & Tara Maddock (2000) Interrogating Land Cover Categories: Metaphor and Method in Remote Sensing, Cartography and Geographic Information Science, 27:4, 295-309.
  - Potsdam, H. C., German, G. F. Z., Earth, G. and Asia, C. (2012) "Training Course: *Use of GIS Techniques in Natural Resources Management*", 1-4.
  - Pramod Kumar, G.R., Hemanjali, A.M., Ravikumar, P., Somashekar, R.K. and Nagaraja, B.C. (2013). "Assessing the historical forest Encroachment of Kodagu region of Western Ghats, South India using remote sensing and GIS".
  - Pramod, M. and Sachin, K.B. (2013). "Sacred groves and sacred plants of the Dimasas of North Cachar Hills of Northeast India." *African Journal of Plant Science*, 7(2), 67-77.
  - Punde, S. (2007). "Prioritising areas for Forest Conservation in the Konkan region of the Western Ghats hotspot (India) – A pilot study".
  - Pushpagandan, P., Rajendraprasad, M. and Krishnan, P.N. (1998). "Sacred groves of Kerala-a synthesis on the state of the art of knowledge." in *Conserving the Sacred for Biodiversity Management*, P.S. Ramakrishnan, K.G.Saxena and U.M.Chandrashekhara (eds.) Oxford and IBH:New Delhi and Calcutta, 193-209.
  - Rabindra, K., Panigrahy., Kale, M.P., Dutta, U., Mishra, A., Banerjee, B. and Singh, S. (2010). "Forest cover change detection of Western Ghats of Maharashtra using satellite remote sensing based visual interpretation technique". *Current science*, 98(5), 10.
  - Rajasri, R., Chandran, M.D.S. Ramachandra, T.V. (2014). "Biodiversity and ecological assessments of Indian sacred groves." *Journal of Forestry Research*, 25(1), 21.

- Ramakrishnan, P.S. (2001). "Increasing population and declining biological resources in the context of global change and globalization." *Journal of Bioscience*. 26 (4) Suppl., 465–479.
- Rawat, L. (2014). "Role of sacred groves in ameliorating microclimate: A case study of Nagdev temple forest of Pauri Garhwal, Uttarakhand Himalaya, India." *International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation*, 6(1), 50-58.
- Ray, R., Chandran, M.D.S. and Ramachandra, T.V. (2015). "Hydrological importance of sacred forest fragments in Central Western Ghats of India." *Tropical Ecology*, 56(1), 87-99.
- Reed, L.W. and Colfer, C. J. P. (2004). "Sacred Forest, Hunting, and Conservation in West Kalimantan, Indonesia." *Human Ecology*, 32(3).
- Robbins, P. and Maddock, T. (2000). "Interrogating Land Cover Categories: Metaphor and Method in Remote Sensing." *Cartography and Geographic Information Science*, 27:4, 295-309.
- Roy, P. S., Kushwaha, S. P. S. and Roy. A. (2012). "Landscape Level Biodiversity Databases in India: Status and the Scope." *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., India, Sect. B Biol. Sci*, 82(S2), 261–269.
- Roy, P.S. (2002). "Remote sensing for natural resource assessment and management", *Tropical Ecology*, 43(1), 1-2, 2002.
- Roy, P.S. and Sanjay, T. (2000). "Biodiversity characterization at landscape level using geospatial modelling technique." *Biological Conservation*, 95-109.
- Roy, P.S. and Tomar, S. (2001). "Landscape cover dynamics pattern in Meghalaya." *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 22:18, 3813-3825.
- Salem, B.B. (2003). "Application of GIS to biodiversity monitoring". *Journal of Arid Environments*, 54, 91–114.

- Saxena, K.G., Rao, K.S. and Maikhuri, R.K. (1998). “Religious and cultural perspective of biodiversity conservation in India: A review.” *Conserving the Sacred for Biodiversity Management*, In: Ramakrishnan, P.S., Saxena, K.G. and Chandrasekhar U.M. (Editors) UNESCO and Oxford-IBH Publishing, New Delhi, 153-161,
- Shushma, S.B., Dwarakish, G.S. and Kiran, K.B. (2014). “An open-source web-gis application for prioritization and conservation of sacred groves of Kodagu district of Karnataka.” *Int. Journal of Applied Sciences and Engineering Research*, 3(4).
- Singh, G.S., Rao, K.S. and Saxena, K.G. (1998). “Eco-cultural analysis of sacred species and ecosystems in Chhakinal watershed, Himachal Pradesh”. In *Conserving the Sacred for Biodiversity Management*. UNESCO and Oxford-IBH Publishing, New Delhi, 301-314.
- Soosairaj, S., Britto, S. J, Balaguru, B., Nagamurugan, N. and Natarajan, D., “Zonation of conservation priority sites for effective management of tropical forests in India: a value-based conservation approach.” *Applied Ecology And Environmental Research*, 5(2), 37-48
- Subash Chandran, M.D. and Hughes, J.D. (1997). “The Sacred Groves of South India.” *Ecology, Traditional Communities and Religious Change Social Compass*, 44(3), 413-427
- Sudha, P., Rekha, P. V., Gunaga, V. S., Patagar, S., Naik, M. B., Indu, K. M. and Ravindranath, N. H. (1998). "Community forest management and joint forest management: An ecological, economic and institutional assessment in Western Ghats, India Crossing Boundaries", *Proc. Seventh annual conference of the International Association for the Study of Common Property*, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Sukumaran, S. and Jeeva, S. (2008). "Floristic diversity, conservation status and economic value of miniature sacred groves in Kanyakumari district, Tamil Nadu, Southern Peninsular India." *Turkish Journal of Botany*, 32.3, 185-199.
- Superchi, L., Floris, M., Ghirotti, M., Genevois, R., Jaboyedoff, M. and Stead, D. (2010). “Technical Note: Implementation of a geodatabase of published and unpublished data on the catastrophic Vaiont landslide.” *Natural Hazards Earth System Sci.*, 10, 865–873.

- Swamy, P.S, Sundarapandian, S.M. and Chandrasekharan, S. 1998. "Sacred Groves of Tamil Nadu". In : *Conserving the Sacred for Biodiversity Management* (eds. Ramakrishnan, P.S., Saxena, K.G and Chandra Shekera, U.M). Oxford IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi. pp. 357-364.
- Swati, G., Shwetha, G., Ramachandra, T.V. (2014). "Eco sensitive regions in Western Ghats." *Sahayadri conservation series*, 47, ETR 87, 206-2014.
- Tennant, E.W. (2007). "A Sample Geodatabase Structure for Managing Archaeological Data and Resources with ArcGIS." *Technical Briefs in historical Archaeology*, 2, 12–23.
- Vartak, V.D. and Gadgil, M. (1973). "Dev Rahati: an ethnobotanical study of the forests preserved on grounds of religious belief". *Proc. 60th Indian Science Congress*, Abstracts: 341.
- Vibha, A. (2006), "The Forest of Symbols Embodied in the Tholung Sacred Landscape of North Sikkim, India", *Conservation and Society*, 4(1), 55–83.
- Vijay, C. and Varsha, G., (2014). "Tradition of Sacred Groves in India – A Review", *Global journal for research analysis*, 186, 3(8), ISSN No 2277 – 8160.
- W, Turner., Spector, S., Gardiner, N., Fladeland, M., Sterling, E. and Steininger, M. (2003). "Remote sensing for biodiversity science and conservation." *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 18, 306–314.
- Willard, T. (2005). "Geographic Information Systems (GIS) in Egypt Supporting Natural Resource Management and Local Development Amira Sobeih." *Sustainable Development*.
- Yiran, G.A.B., Kusimi, J.M. and Kufogbe, S.K. (2012). "A synthesis of remote sensing and local knowledge approaches in land degradation assessment in the Bawku East District, Ghana." *International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation*, 14, 204–213.



- Yogesh Gokhale, Kushalappa C, Bhat H. R, Madhav Gadgil “Prioritizing traditional conservation practices for karnataka” Report posted in <http://www.sacredland.org>
- Yoji Natori , Mari Kohri , Seiji Hayama & Naamal De Silva” (2012) Key Biodiversity Areas identification in Japan Hotspot” JoTT Communication 4(8): 2797–2805.
- Yu-Feng Lin, Jihua Wang, and Albert J. Valocchi (2009), “PRO-GRADE: GIS Toolkits for Ground Water Recharge and Discharge Estimation” Vol. 47, No. 1—Ground Water 122–128.
- Yves, J., Jose, A. S., Cristian, M., Ana, B. R., Juan, C. J., Soria, G., Victoria, H., Mariam, A., Belen, F. and Juan, C., (2011) “Temporal analysis of normalized difference vegetation index (NDVI) and land surface temperature (LST) parameters to detect changes in the Iberian land cover between 1981 and 2001.” *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 32(7), 2057–2068.
- Zhangyan, J., Alfredo, R. H., Jin, C., Yunhao, C., Li, J., Yan, G. and Xiaoyu, Z. (2006). “Analysis of NDVI and scaled difference vegetation index retrievals of vegetation fraction.” *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 101, 366–378.
- Zhou, W., Chen, G., Li, H., Luo, H, Huang, L.H. (2007). “Geodata bases and GIS application in mineral resource analysis—A case study of offshore marine placer gold at Nome, Alaska.” *Computers & Geosciences*, 33(6), 773–788.

### Websites

- <http://boundlessgeo.com/solutions/opengeo-suite>.
- <https://portals.iucn.org/library/efiles/documents/rl-540-001.pdf>
- [http://www.cgforest.com/media/Sacred\\_Groove1901.pdf](http://www.cgforest.com/media/Sacred_Groove1901.pdf)
- [http://cmsdata.iucn.org/downloads/methodologyreportdec08\\_final.pdf](http://cmsdata.iucn.org/downloads/methodologyreportdec08_final.pdf)
- <https://portals.iucn.org/library/efiles/documents/rl-540-001.pdf>
- [http://cmsdata.iucn.org/downloads/methodologyreportdec08\\_final.pdf](http://cmsdata.iucn.org/downloads/methodologyreportdec08_final.pdf)

- [http://www.teriuniversity.ac.in/mct/pdf/new/assignment/ampili\\_bharat\\_kuma\\_sacred\\_groves](http://www.teriuniversity.ac.in/mct/pdf/new/assignment/ampili_bharat_kuma_sacred_groves)
- <https://portals.iucn.org/library/efiles/documents/r1-540-001.pdf>

## **PAPER PUBLISHED**

---

### **JOURNAL PAPER FROM THE RESEARCH**

- Shushma S.B., Dwarakish G.S, Kiran K.B., (2014) “An open-source web-GIS application for prioritization and conservation of Sacred Groves of Kodagu district of Karnataka” International Journal of Applied Sciences and Engineering Research, Vol. 3, Issue 4.
- Shushma S.B., Dwarakish G.S, Kiran K.B., (2015), “GIS for conservation of Sacred Groves of kodagu district – a Traditional culture” International Journal of Earth Science and Engineering, vol8, No.2, p387-395
- Shushma S.B., Dwarakish G.S (2015), “GIS and Open Geosuite for Sacred Groves of Kodagu Dist” Journal of Civil Engineering (Paper accepted for publication)

### **PAPERS PUBLISHED IN PROCEEDINGS**

- Harish Kumar S., Shushma Shashi B., Dwarakish G S., and K B Kiran (2011). “Sacred Groves information System for conservation of Sacred Groves of Kodagu District.” Proceedings of National Conference on Conservation of Sacred Groves to Protect Local Biodiversity. pp 28-29.
- Shushma S.B., Dwarakish G.S, and Kiran K.B (2014) “ Sustainable Management of Sacred Groves of Kodagu District – karnataka using GIS” Lake Conference on “Conservation and Sustainable Management of Wetland Ecosystem in western Ghats” symposium -web: <http://ces.iisc.ernet>

## RESUME

---

Name: Shushma Shashi.B

Register Number: 4AM08P03

Date of Birth : 20<sup>th</sup> July,1979

Father's Name: A.Yuvaraja Ariga

Permanent address: # D.B.76, PWD Quarters,  
KHB Road,Kavalbairsandra,  
RT Nagar Post, Bangalore.

Email: [shushmadmg@gmail.com](mailto:shushmadmg@gmail.com)

Phone: 91+ 8861623019